

Fire Detection Equipment





# **Apollo** Key Guide

# Quick reference key guide

# **Applications**



Bedrooms



Escape Routes



Dusty Environments



Car Parks & Loading Bays



Medium to Large Buildings



Small to Medium Buildings



Hospitals



Large Hotels



University Campuses



Clean Rooms



Data Centres



Retail



Restaurants



B&Bs/ Guest Houses



Listed Buildings



Churches



Marine



Large Vessels



Hazardous Areas



Offshore Platforms



Refineries

# **Product Types**



Optical



Heat



lonising



Carbon Monoxide



Multi-Sensor

# **Product Highlights**



New Product

# Fire Type



Fast Burning Flaming



Slow Burn Smouldering

# **Product Features**



Waterproof



Wireless



Reduced False Alarms



Easy Installation



5 Response Modes



Remote Test Feature

# Quick reference product guide

		22 118 152 ®	140 154	126 146 °U	157	56 • SUB	64 © Ш
bede		<b>SCOVERY®</b>	<b>XP</b> 95	چارات	Series 65	Alarm Sense	XPÅNDER®
bedrooms  dusty enviror		•	•				
Car parks & loading	<b>2</b>						
Car parks & loading bays  small-medium buil							
small-medium buildings							
Medium buildings	1						
$u_{Di}$ $h_{Os}$	#A						
university campuses	亞						
PUSES		•					
he restail							
b&b/8Uest b	<b>TO1</b>						
b&b/suest house  listed buildings							
chu.							
ch <sub>Urches</sub>							
hazardous	<u>\$</u>						
hazardous areas		•					
refineries	$\overline{\triangle}$		•				
ries							

# **Apollo** Accreditation

Apollo products are certified in a global arena to meet the most exacting standards set by both our customers and the dynamic and challenging environments in which they are designed to operate. Apollo holds in excess of 3000 product approvals worldwide. Our products are stringently tested to international land and marine based standards. The company is quality certified by LPCB to ISO9001:2008 and ISO14001:2004 for our Environment Management System. Apollo's continuous improvement programme ensures that our products will always be designed to meet the ever changing strict criteria set by the worldwide approval bodies.



















































# Fire Detectors

Analogue Addressable p20-39

■ Conventional p40-53

Two-Wire Technology
p54-61

Wireless Technology p62-70

Specialist Detectors p72-84

Discovery 22	XP95 32
Orbis 42	Series 65 48
	AlarmSense 56
	XPander 64
Duct Detectors 74	Flame Detectors 76  Beam Detectors 82

# System Components

Audio Visualp85-90

Part 23 Approved VADs
p91-93

■ Interfaces p95-103

Manual Call Points p104-110

Mounting Accessories p111-115

	Beam Detectors 82
Sounders & 86 Visual Indicators	Bases 89
	Part 23 Approved VADs
Standard <mark>96</mark>	DIN-Rail 100
Apollo Manufactured 104 Manual Call Points	Manual Call Points 106
	Mounting Accessories 111

# Specialist Applications

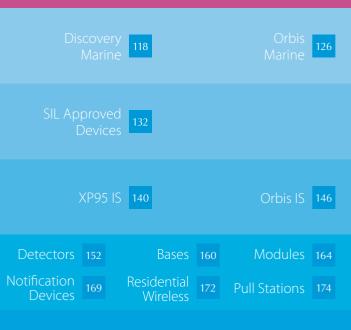
Marine p116-131

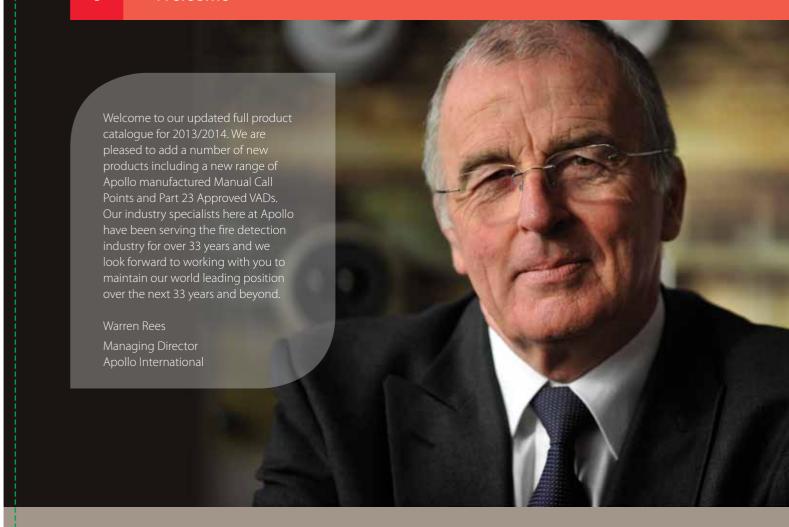
SIL Approved Devices p132-137

Intrinsically Safe
p138-150

■ UL/ULC/FM p151-175

Test Equipment & Maintenance p177-179





# UK MANUFACTURER

an established uk manufacturer, core manufacturing facility in havant, hampshire

# LIFETIME GUARANTEE

THE GUARANTEE SUPPORTS OUR RECOMMENDED WORKING LIFE OF THE PRODUCT

# LOCALISED CUSTOMER SERVICE

regional offices in UK, germany, america and china offering after sales support worldwide

# FREE TRAINING COURSES

OFFER A SERIES OF ONE-DAY TRAINING COURSES INCLUDING CPD TRAINING SEMINARS

# INTERNATIONAL APPROVALS

APOLLO HOLDS IN EXCESS OF 3,000 PRODUCT APPROVALS WORLDWIDE

Visit the Apollo website for detailed information on our range of fire detection products.

# Welcome to the 2013 Apollo Catalogue

In addition to detailed product listings you'll also find information on the additional services we offer, case study examples of the products in situ and an easy-reference product index.

- 8 What's new?
- 12 An introduction to Apollo
- 14 Additional services
- 16 The Apollo ranges

# Product catalogue:

- 20 Fire Detectors
- 85 System Components
- 116 Specialist Applications

# Case studies:

- 71 The Kia Oval, Surrey
- 94 Exeter Cathedral, Devon
- 145 The Oxo Tower, London
- 176 US Air Force, Southern England
- 180 Index Sequential part number list
- 186 General Conditions of Sale





By Appointment to
Her Majesty The Queen
Manufacturers of Fire Detection & Alarm Products
Apollo Fire Detectors Limited
Hampshire

Information in this catalogue is given in good faith, but Apollo Fire Detectors cannot be held responsible for any omissions or errors. The company reserves the right to change specifications of products at any time without prior notice.



Catalogue Features

### **Icons**

These icons will guide you through the ranges and assist you in selecting the most suitable product for your specific application.

# Case studies

Throughout the catalogue you will see a selection of case studies; these will show you the different kind of applications our products can be installed in.

# New products



A number of new products have been added to this edition of the catalogue. Each new product has been highlighted with the 'NEW' icon.

A list of new products can be found on the next page.

# Approval Feature

On the inside front cover you will see our full range of approvals that we hold for our different product ranges.



# New products



Products released from April 2013-October 2013.

Product description	Product range	Part number	Page number
Apollo Discovery Manual Call Point	MCP	58200-910	30
Apollo Discovery Manual Call Point with Isolator	MCP	58200-908	30
Apollo Waterproof Manual Call Point	MCP	58200-950	30
Apollo Waterproof Manual Call Point with Isolator	MCP	58200-951	30
Apollo XP95 Manual Call Point	MCP	55200-905	38
Apollo XP95 Manual Call Point with Isolator	MCP	55200-908	38
XPander Combined Sounder and Optical Smoke Detector	Wireless	XPA-CB-14016-APO	70
XPander Combined Sounder and Heat Detector (Class A1R)	Wireless	XPA-CB-14017-APO	70
XPander Combined Sounder and Heat Detector (Class CS)	Wireless	XPA-CB-14018-APO	70
XPander Combined Sounder and Multisensor Detector	Wireless	XPA-CB-14019-APO	70
XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (Red) and Optical Smoke Detector	Wireless	XPA-CB-14020-APO	70
XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (Red) and Heat Detector (Class A1R)	Wireless	XPA-CB-14021-APO	70
XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (Red) and Heat Detector (Class CS)	Wireless	XPA-CB-14022-APO	70
XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (Red) and Multisensor Detector	Wireless	XPA-CB-14023-APO	70
XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (Clear) and Optical Smoke Detector	Wireless	XPA-CB-14024-APO	70
XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (Clear) and Heat Detector (Class A1R)	Wireless	XPA-CB-14025-APO	70
XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (Clear) and Heat Detector (Class CS)	Wireless	XPA-CB-14026-APO	70
XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (Clear) and Multisensor Detector	Wireless	XPA-CB-14027-APO	70
XPander Combined Sounder and Detector Base	Wireless	XPA-WB-14036-APO	70
XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (Red) and Detector Base	Wireless	XPA-WB-14037-APO	70
XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (Clear) and Detector Base	Wireless	XPA-WB-14038-APO	70
Discovery Sounder Base with Isolator	AV	45681-702	90
Cat O. Discovery Sounder VAD Base with Isolator	VADs	45681-700	92
Cat O. XP95 Sounder VAD Base with Isolator	VADs	45681-705	92
Cat O. XP95 Sounder VAD Base Slow Whoop with Isolator	VADs	45681-706	92
Cat O. XP95 Sounder VAD Base DIN with Isolator	VADs	45681-707	92
Cat O. XP95 VAD Base with Isolator	VADs	45681-709	92
SL-DAA Ionisation Analogue Addressable Duct Smoke Detector	UL/ULC/FM	SL-DAA-N	156
SL-DAA Photoelectric Analogue Addressable Duct Smoke Detector	UL/ULC/FM	SL-DAA-P	156
SL-DA4R Ionisation Analogue Addressable Duct Smoke Detector	UL/ULC/FM	SL-DA4R-N	156
SL-DA4R Photelectric Analogue Addressable Duct Smoke Detector	UL/ULC/FM	SL-DA4R-P	156
SL-2000 Ionisation Conventional Duct Smoke Detector	UL/ULC/FM	SL-2000-N	159



# New products cont.



Product description	Product range	Part number	Page number
SL-2000 Photoelectric Conventional Duct Smoke Detector	UL/ULC/FM	SL-2000-P	159
SL-D2W Ionisation Conventional Duct Smoke Detector	UL/ULC/FM	SL-D2W-N	159
SL-D2W Photoelectric Conventional Duct Smoke Detector	UL/ULC/FM	SL-D2W-P	159
RT-3000 Ionisation Weatherproof Duct Smoke Detector	UL/ULC/FM	RT-3000-N	159
RT-3000 Photoelectric Weatherproof Duct Smoke Detector	UL/ULC/FM	RT-3000-P	159
HS-100 Ionisation Special Application Duct Smoke Detector	UL/ULC/FM	HS-100-N	159
HS-100 Photoelectric Special Application Duct Smoke Detector	UL/ULC/FM	HS-100-P	159
Multi-Flex Analogue Addressable Detector Sounder Base	UL/ULC/FM	MB-SDRT-AA	171
Multi-Flex Conventional Detector Sounder Base	UL/ULC/FM	MB-SDRT-CV	171
Multi-Flex Synchronisation Module - Metal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with White Wall Plate Cover	UL/ULC/FM	MB-SDRT-SM/G	171
Multi-Flex Synchronisation Module - Metal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with Red Wall Plate Cover	UL/ULC/FM	MB-SDRT-SM/G/R	171
Multi-Flex Synchronisation Module - Low-Profile Snap-Track with Provided Mounting Screws	UL/ULC/FM	MB-SDRT-SM/T	171
Multi-Flex Synchronisation Module - Grey ABS Cover, 18Ga. CRS, Plated with 6"Conduit Knockouts, Top and Bottom	UL/ULC/FM	MB-SDRT-SM/C	171
Multi-Flex Synchronisation Module - Red ABS Cover, 18Ga. CRS, Plated with 6"Conduit Knockouts, Top and Bottom	UL/ULC/FM	MB-SDRT-SM/C/R	171
Wireless Carbon Monoxide Alarm	UL/ULC/FM		173
Wireless Smoke – Heat Alarm	UL/ULC/FM		173
Coming soon			
Cat C. Loop-powered VAD 15m (Red)	VADs	55000-740	93
Cat C. Loop-powered VAD 8m (Red)	VADs	55000-742	93
Cat C. Loop-powered VAD 15m (White)	VADs	55000-743	93
Cat C. Loop-powered VAD 8m (White)	VADs	55000-745	93
Cat W. Loop-powered VAD 6m (Red)	VADs	55000-741	93
Cat W. Loop-powered VAD 6m (White)	VADs	55000-744	93
Module Base	VADs	38531-822	93

Visit the Apollo website for detailed information on our range of fire detection products.

# Technology Solutions

# OpenConnect

The OpenConnect product is designed for direct connection of BMS (Building Management System) to a fire control panel supporting the Apollo devices. It provides an off-the-shelf solution for a fast, documented implementation.

For more information see the OpenConnect site: www.open-connect.co.uk



Part numbers available on request.

# ALM's

The Apollo Loop Module (ALM2) provides various combinations of Apollo device loop managers and output circuits for use with Apollo XP95A and Discovery devices. Supporting up to two power limited initiation circuits of 126 devices per loop, the ALM2 is designed to access, configure, control and monitor each device and report event statuses as they change in a real-time environment. Additionally, the ALM2 can provide two output circuits, each designed to work as a general purpose output, releasing output or a Notification Appliance Circuit.

Part numbers available on request.



# An introduction to Apollo

# Why choose Apollo?

- Largest independent smoke detector manufacturer in the world
- Certified to all key international approvals
- Product Lifetime Guarantee
- The best people work for Apollo
- Trust, integrity & support
- Localised customer service worldwide
- Ex-stock delivery
- 100% reliability, 100% tested
- Open, digital protocol
- Forwards and backwards product compatibility
- World-class fire solutions

# Partner of choice

Apollo Fire Detectors Ltd has specialised in the design and manufacture of high quality fire detection products since 1980. In that time, the company has broadened its capability from a straightforward focus on conventional fire detectors to include the manufacture of sophisticated analogue addressable detectors and interfaces for monitoring and controlling equipment in fire protection systems.

Apollo applies the most modern production techniques and has invested in sophisticated manufacturing equipment to ensure consistent high quality products and fast response to customer requirements. Through planned expansion, Apollo has reached a leading global position in the market for professional fire detection. With over 3000 international approvals, regional offices in America and China, along with direct trade into more than 100 countries, Apollo has cemented its position as a world-class fire solutions provider.

Apollo is part of the Halma group of companies. Halma is a FTSE top 250 listed PLC with over 40 subsidiaries worldwide, all engaged in specialist engineering activities.

# World-class

A world-class fire solutions provider, Apollo have regional offices in America and China and trade directly into more than 100 countries.



Visit the Apollo website for detailed information on our range of fire detection products.

# World-class facilities

Apollo's on-site manufacturing facility is capable of producing over 50,000 detectors a day and a great deal of care is taken to ensure that each and every detector meets the very highest of standards.

As part of our commitment to continue to meet the required high standards and remain a world leader, Apollo have invested heavily in extensive product testing facilities, where a suite of tests are carried out to ensure our products will withstand even the most rigorous of real-life situations.

We have recently added an anechoic chamber and validation laboratory to our testing facilities.

An anechoic chamber is a room designed to absorb ambient noise and stop reflections of sound, so that accurate sound testing can take place inside it.

A validation laboratory is the final step in the development of fire detection technology, to ensure that devices will work in every environment and scenario that they might face.

# Product Lifetime Guarantee

Our products save lives and protect property around the globe from the risk of fire; a huge responsibility and one we take very seriously.

Our Product Lifetime Guarantee provides a warranty on our products, which for detectors is 10 years (CO detectors, 5 years).

The guarantee supports our recommended working life of the product and further endorses our commitment to our customers in providing them with reliable, quality fire detection products.

Apollo acknowledges the importance of life safety and system integrity and recommends the routine replacement of detectors after 10 years.

The Product Lifetime Guarantee is subject to terms and conditions. For further information, please refer to Apollo's General Conditions of Sale which can be found on pages 186-187 or on the Apollo website.

# Anechoic chamber

The chamber absorbs ambient noise for accurate sound testing.







# Additional services

# Servicing & disposal Loop Calculator

Apollo offers a service facility for Apollo detectors and ancillary products, such as interfaces and manual call points. This means that older models of Apollo detectors can be serviced (subject to them being within their recommended working life).

#### The following services are offered:

- Detectors can be cleaned and recalibrated so that they work within the same limits as newly manufactured detectors
- Manual call points and XP95 interfaces can be cleaned and tested to ensure that they are still functioning within manufacturing limits
- Equipment which is found to be Beyond Economical Repair (BER) or is older than its recommended working life can be disposed of – a small charge is made for this service to cover the cost of investigation and disposal

For further information please contact the Service Department on +44 (0) 2392 492 412.



The Apollo Loop Calculator is a free computer programme used to establish the viability of a design. It enables engineers to calculate the total loop loading in a proposed Discovery or XP95 fire detection system by inputting relevant variables. This may include control equipment, loop devices and cable length and type. Parameters are included for Apollo protocol compatible panels.

Please see the Apollo website for more details: www.apollo-fire.co.uk/loop-calc

# SimSystem

SimSystem (29600-164) is a tool for simulating loops of detectors and interfaces in order to demonstrate a system and prove the design without having to connect actual products to a control panel. SimSystem consists of a software programme which features an intuitive graphical display and an interface which runs up to four loops. A maximum of two interfaces can be connected, allowing a system of up to eight loops to be simulated.

# Specifiers' Guide

Apollo has created a guide as an aid for use by all who have responsibility for specifying or designing systems incorporating automatic fire detectors. The guide is to assist in design and specification of fire systems.

Please see the Apollo website to obtain your copy of the guide: www.apollo-fire.co.uk/specifiersguide

Visit the Apollo website for detailed information on our range of fire detection products.

# **Training**

Apollo offers a series of one-day training courses for its customers.

The courses cover the following modules:

# Course A

- Detection Principles and Device Selection
- Conventional Detector Operation
- Analogue Addressable Principles
- XP95
- Discovery

# Course B

- Carbon Monoxide (CO) Fire Detection
- AlarmSenseOrbis
- AV Alarm Devices
- OpenConnect

# Course C

XPander – for commissioning and installation engineers

# Course D

• Service, Test and Maintenance

In addition to the standard training courses, Apollo can offer tailor-made courses if required. The majority of courses are held at Apollo's International office in Havant, UK, but on-site training is also available.

You can find out more about Apollo's training days and book your place by visiting www.apollo-fire.co.uk/training

# **CPD** seminars

Apollo now offers training seminars that will count towards your Continuing Professional Development. These free sessions on fire industry-related topics allow you to stay up to date.

False Alarm Reduction in Automatic Fire Detection Systems – the Manufacturer's Contribution Independent Certification/ EU Construction Products Directive for Fire Products Life Cycle Costs in Fire Detection Systems

To find out more email cpd@apollo-fire.com or visit www.apollo-fire.co.uk



















Discovery and Discovery Marine are a range of high-specification, analogue addressable fire detectors offering reliable detection and false alarm management by a combination of EN54 approved operating modes and sophisticated algorithms. Discovery has a 'distributed intelligence system' where decisions are made in the detector head as well as at the control panel.

Discovery gives you total reassurance in installations where it is necessary to adapt detection to different operating environments and where protection against unwanted alarms is paramount.



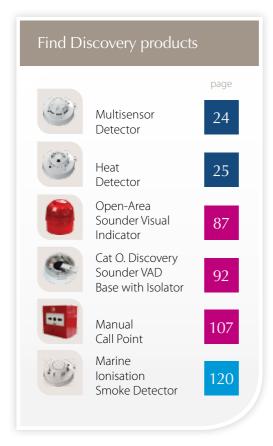
## Key features:

- Five EN54 approved operating modes
- Automatic drift compensation to ensure constant sensitivity
- Advanced feature for audio visual devices
- Rejection of transient signals
- Flashing LED option
- Four bytes of non-volatile memory for user data
- Alarm flag for fast alarm reporting
- Conventional alarm facility during control panel processor fault
- 360° LED visibility in alarm
- Compatible with XP95 systems



#### Key features:

- Approved use in the marine environment
- Five response modes for environmental adaptation
- Day/night switching for increased flexibility
- Drift compensation for false alarm reduction
- User programmability for data retention
- XPERT card addressing for increased security



Find out more about the Discovery range at www.apollo-fire.co.uk/discovery









5,500 Discovery products can be found in London Heathrow's Sofitel hotel.















The XP95 range of analogue addressable fire detectors is advanced in design, improved in performance and has unique features that benefit the installer and end user. The range features smoke detectors (optical and ionisation), standard and high temperature heat detectors and a multisensor. Beam detectors, flame detectors, manual call points, audio visual signalling devices, interface units and isolators complete the range. XP95 has a 'central intelligence' system where all the decisions are made by the control panel.

The XP95 range also offers Intrinsically Safe Detectors and XP95A for the UL, ULC and FM markets.

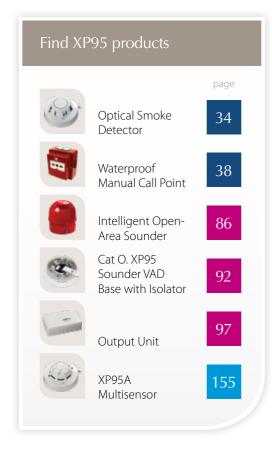


# Key features:

- · Alarm flag for fast alarm reporting
- · Alarm address for fast location of alarm
- XPERT card addressing
- · Electronics-free base
- · Easy installation
- · Elegant design
- · Insect resistant

### Key features:

- · XPERT card addressing
- · Analogue value report
- · Alarm flags for fast alarm response
- · Synchronisation of all looppowered notification devices
- · Advanced error check



Find out more about the XP95 range at www.apollo-fire.co.uk/xp95























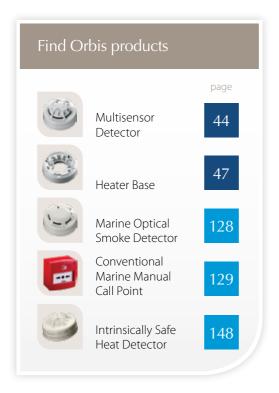




Orbis is a range of conventional detectors which have been developed with sophisticated technology previously only found in analogue addressable detectors.

# Key features of Orbis include:

- Wide operating voltage of 8.5-33 VDC
- · Wide operating and storage temperature -40°C to +70°C
- · Electrically compatible with Series 60 and Series 65
- 360° visibility of LEDs
- · Automatic drift compensation with DirtAlert® warning
- SensAlert® which uses a flashing LED to indicate that the detector is not operating correctly
- · Algorithms for transient rejection
- Attractive and compact design
- Orbis Marine and Orbis IS detectors are also available



Find out more about the Orbis range at www.apollo-fire.co.uk/orbis













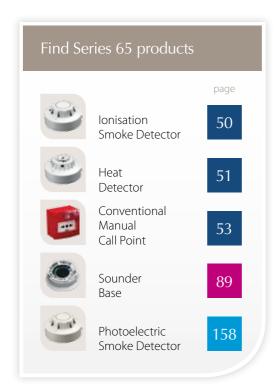




Series 65 incorporates well-proven sensing technologies together with advances in materials and electronics. Developed from the highly successful Series 60 range of detectors, Series 65 includes a chip (integrated circuit) based on that used in XP95 analogue addressable detectors.

# Key features of Series 65 include:

- Wide operating voltage of 9-33 VDC
- · Wide operating and storage temperature of -20°C to +60°C
- · Can be used on security systems
- · Electrically and mechanically compatible with Series 60
- Proven detection performance
- Series 65A range also available approved for the UL/ULC/FM



Find out more about the Series 65 range at VdS www.apollo-fire.co.uk/series65

Apollo conventional detectors can be found in retail outlets around the globe, including the Morley City Shopping Centre in Perth, Australia.









Two-wire AlarmSense has been developed to make the design and installation of a fire detection and alarm system easier and more economic for small to medium sized buildings. The range also allows an existing system to be extended or modified if necessary. This flexibility makes AlarmSense an excellent choice for use in HMOs.

# Key features of AlarmSense include:

- Patented RemovAlert<sup>TM</sup> head removal monitoring
- Local and general alarm switching
- Reduced wiring costs
- · Quick and simple installation
- False alarm reduction with 'non-priority' signalling
- Flexible system design
- Detectors and call point alarms identifiable separately



Find out more about the AlarmSense range at www.apollo-fire.co.uk/alarmsense





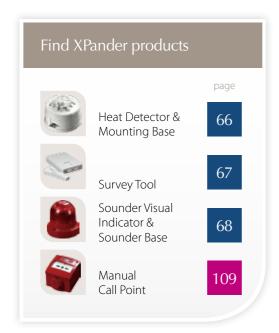




XPander is a system in which individual detectors, call points, alarm devices and interfaces communicate with the XP95 loop by radio signals. An interface is connected to the loop in the same way as any other interface, such as an input/output unit.

# Key features of XPander include:

- Easy to install
- · XPERT card addressing
- Self-monitoring
- · Proven technology
- No special control panel needed
- 868MHz radio signalling
- Up to 31 devices per interface
- Up to 5 interfaces per loop



Find out more about the XPander range at www.apollo-fire.co.uk/xpander







# Analogue Addressable

Apollo offers two ranges of analogue addressable systems – Discovery and XP95. Discovery is Apollo's high-specification range and offers the following advantages over XP95:

- Five operating modes, each EN54 approved to provide the widest possible fire detection solution
- Automatic drift compensation where the detector automatically compensates for the build up of contamination, maintaining a stable alarm threshold
- Access to a more advanced range of features in Discovery audio visual equipment

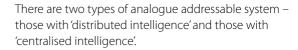


Apollo devices can be found in The Savoy Hotel and Royal London Hospital (London), Grand Hotel Reykjavik (Iceland), and Mater Dei Hospital (Malta).









In systems with 'distributed intelligence', the detectors incorporate processors which can determine whether alarm levels of smoke or heat exist and can initiate action accordingly.

Detectors in systems with 'centralised intelligence' monitor the air around them for smoke or heat and transmit the data to the control panel on interrogation. The processor in the panel compares the values with stored values and determines whether a pre-alarm or alarm should be signalled.

The advantages of 'distributed intelligence' are local adaptation to the environment and reduction of traffic on the supply and data wires.

Apollo has always used an open, digital protocol since 1986 and has ensured backward compatibility when developing new products. An open protocol allows freedom of choice for the fire system specifier, installer and end user. A system using a digital protocol has a high immunity from corruption and is therefore often preferred in a system which is life critical.

# Choice of detector type

The choice of detector from the analogue addressable range follows the well established principles of system design. That is, the optimum detector type will depend on the type of fire risk and fire load, and the type of environment in which the detector is sited.

For general use, smoke detectors are recommended since these give the highest level of protection. Smoke detectors from the analogue addressable range may be ionisation, optical or multisensor types. The most widely used single-sensor detector is the optical smoke detector. For the greatest versatility in designing fire detection systems the optical/heat multisensor is the detector of choice.































Discovery is a range of high specification, analogue addressable fire detectors. Discovery detectors offer reliable detection and false alarm management by a combination of EN54 approved operating modes and sophisticated algorithms. Discovery has a 'distributed intelligence' system where decisions are made in the detector head as well as the control panel. Drift compensation is also incorporated into the detector, allowing it to adapt to dirty or dusty environments which reduces false alarms.

Each detector in the Discovery range can operate in one of five response modes, which can be selected from the control panel or hand held programmer. The response characteristics have been carefully set so that the detectors comply with the requirements of the relevant part of EN54 in all response modes. Mode One will give a higher sensitivity to fire than Mode Five.

Designed for the use in medium to large applications with specific system requirements, Discovery gives you total reassurance in installations where adaptability to changing conditions and protection against unwanted alarms is paramount.

# Key features of Discovery include:

- Five operating modes approved and certified to CPD and EN54
- Automatic drift compensation to ensure constant sensitivity
- Advanced features for audio visual devices
- Rejection of transient signals
- · Flashing LED option
- Four bytes of non-volatile memory for user data
- · Alarm flag for fast alarm reporting
- · Conventional alarm facility during control panel processor fault
- 360° LED visibility in alarm
- Compatible with XP95 systems
- Insect resistant

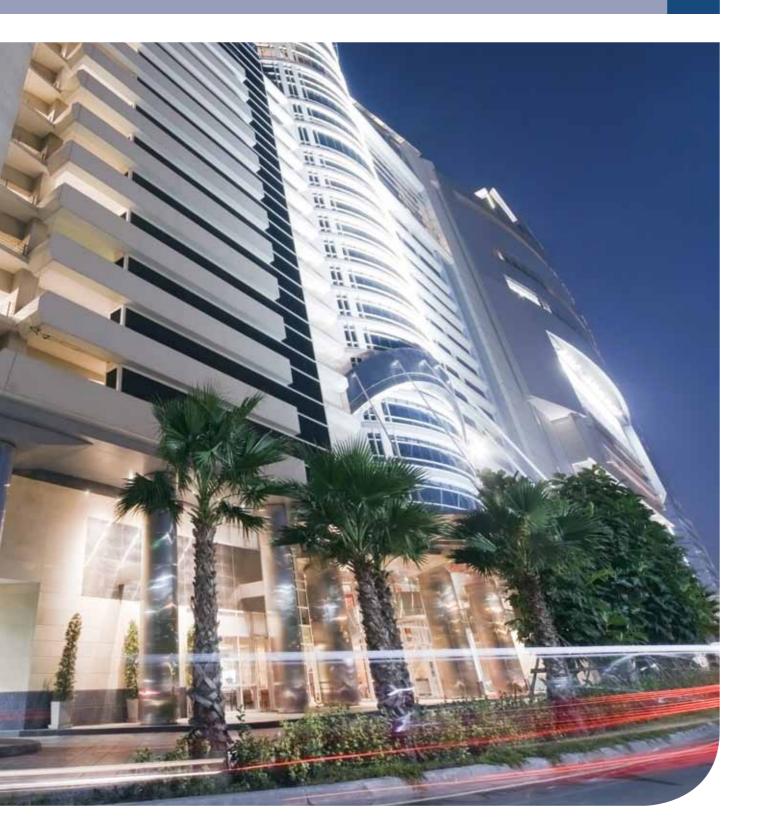








Find out more about the Discovery range at www.apollo-fire.co.uk/discovery







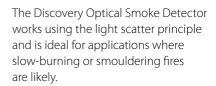
Discovery Optical Smoke Detector

Discovery Multisensor Detector

Discovery **Ionisation Smoke** Detector







- · Responds well to slow-burning, smouldering fires
- · Well suited for bedrooms and escape routes
- Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure
- · Five response modes
- · Remote test feature

# 58000-600

Discovery Optical Smoke Detector





The Discovery Multisensor Detector comprises optical smoke and thermistor temperature sensors which give both a combined signal as well as a separate heat signal for improved false alarm management.

- Ideal for a wide range of applications
- Enhanced false alarm management
- Recommended, in specific modes, for hotel bedrooms and hospital wards
- · Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure
- · Well suited for sensitive environments
- Five response modes
- · Heat only and optical only options
- · Remote test feature

# 58000-700

Discovery Multisensor Detector





The Discovery Ionisation Smoke Detector uses a low activity radioactive foil to detect fires by irradiating the air in the smoke chambers and causing a current flow. If smoke enters the chamber, the current flow is reduced leading to an alarm.

- · Responds well to fast-burning, flaming fires
- Designed to operate in a variety of environments
- · Resilient to dust
- Five response modes
- Remote test feature

# 58000-500

Discovery Ionisation Smoke Detector

Please check the Apollo website on a regular basis for up-to-date approvals information.

Discovery Carbon Monoxide Detector



Discovery Heat Detector

















The Discovery Carbon Monoxide Detector is good at detecting deep-seated fires. Please note that CO detectors do not detect smoke particles or heat and are not universal replacements for smoke detectors.

- · Enhanced detection capability
- Ideal for smouldering fires
- · Less susceptible to false alarms caused by steam than smoke detectors
- · Five response modes
- · Remote test feature

# 58000-300

Discovery Carbon Monoxide Detector











The Discovery CO/Heat Multisensor Detector is good at detecting deepseated smouldering fires which give off a lot of CO as well as flaming fires. They are ideal for use in hotel bedrooms where steam may be present, dusty environments or even where simulated smoke may be present.

- · Responds to smouldering and flaming fires
- Less susceptible to false alarms caused by steam and dust
- Five response modes
- · Remote test feature

# 58000-305

Discovery CO/Heat Multisensor Detector



The Discovery Heat Detector uses a single thermistor to sense the air temperature around the detector.

- Ideal in environments that are dirty or smoky under normal conditions
- · Well suited for warehouses, loading bays and car parks
- Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure
- Five response modes
- Remote test feature

58000-400 Discovery Heat Detector

Find out how Discovery detectors were used at the Kia Oval in our case study on page 71.







# Intelligent **Mounting Base**

# Intelligent Deep Base

# Isolating Base







All detectors in the Discovery range fit the Intelligent Mounting Base. The mounting base is a low insertion force base with stainless steel contacts for the detector terminals. XPERT cards are supplied with all bases.

- XPERT addressing
- One way fit of detector
- Locking feature to prevent unauthorised detector removal

45681-210 Intelligent Mounting Base

The Intelligent Deep Base is a mounting base for Discovery products which has an increased depth allowing for cables to be inserted from the side.

- · Enables surface wiring
- XPERT addressing
- Locking feature to prevent unauthorised detector removal

45681-209 Intelligent Deep Base

The Isolating Base senses and detects short-circuit faults on Discovery loops and spurs.

- Up to 20 detectors or their equivalent load, may be installed between isolating bases
- High brightness LED
- Detects wiring short-circuits
- Minimises disruption from short-circuits

45681-284 Isolating Base

Please check the Apollo website on a regular basis for up-to-date approvals information.

**Isolator** 

Isolator Base

Intelligent Low Power Relay Base

Intelligent **Heater Base** 









The Isolator is placed at intervals on the loop and ensures that, in the case of a short-circuit, only the section between the isolators will be affected. When the short-circuit is removed, the isolators automatically restore power and data to the isolated section.

- · Detects wiring short-circuits
- · Minimises disruption from short-circuits
- Automatic de-isolation on short-circuit removal
- Up to 20 detectors or their equivalent load, may be installed between isolators

**55000-720** Isolator

The Isolator Base is unique and designed to only accept the Isolator 55000-720.

45681-211 Isolator Base

The Intelligent Low Power Relay Base incorporates a low power relay to control field equipment.

- Provides a set of voltagefree contacts controlled by the remote output of a detector
- Draws negligible current
- Capable of switching up to 30V at 1A

45681-242 Intelligent Low Power Relay Base

The Intelligent Heater Base is designed to be used in cold climates where environmental conditions could result in either icing or condensation affecting the operation of detectors. It is recommended that the heater base be used in conjunction with either a Waterproof Base Cover or Deckhead Mounting Box to minimise moisture ingress.

- Raises the ambient temperature of a detector chamber by approximately 10°C
- Limits the risks or potential for losses of functionality of detectors installed in cold conditions

45681-219

Intelligent Heater Base

45681-519

Waterproof Base Cover

45681-217

Deckhead Mounting Box





MiniDisc Remote Indicator

Blank **XPFRT** Card

Pre-Addressed **XPFRT** Cards







The MiniDisc Remote Indicator is a light-weight, compact red LED indicator for use in fire protection systems.

- · Can be used across the entire Apollo range
- · Small and discrete
- Anti-tamper screw to protect against unauthorised removal

53832-070 MiniDisc Remote Indicator

A universal address card supplied with all bases. Using a coding guide, pips are removed to set the address of the inserted detector.

- Simplifies and speeds up installation and commissioning
- Uses patented, proven technology
- · Address remains the same, no matter how often detectors are replaced
- Flexibility to create any address

38531-771 Blank XPERT Card

Pre-Addressed XPERT Cards are supplied with pips already removed.

- Saves time and increases accuracy during commissioning
- Uses patented, proven technology
- Address remains the same, no matter how often detectors are replaced
- Complete set (1-126)

**45682-127** Pre-Addressed XPERT Cards



Have you seen the latest technology solutions from Apollo, including OpenConnect? See page 11 for more information or visit www.open-connect.co.uk

Please check the Apollo website on a regular basis for up-to-date approvals information.













The Discovery Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator uses Discovery Protocol and is designed for use in indoor and open areas. When a fire system is being commissioned a 'Magnetic Wand' can be used to adjust and test each sounder locally.

- 15 tone pairs
- · Individual control of the sounder and visual indicator
- · Volume and tone settings can be selected from the control panel
- Tones can be used for other purposes in addition to warning of fire, making the device ideal for use in schools etc.
- · Soft start option, ideal for hospitals and nursing homes
- · Group and global control for increased response time

Discovery Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator: **58000-005** Red lens

**58000-007** White lens

29650-001 Magnetic Wand

The Discovery Sounder Visual Indicator Base uses the Discovery Protocol and is appropriate for use with all the Discovery detector heads. For ease of commissioning a 'Magnetic Wand' can be used to test and adjust each sounder locally.

- · Individual control of the sounder and visual indicator
- Volume and tone settings can be selected from the control panel
- Tones can be used for other purposes in addition warning of fire, ideal for schools
- Enables soft start option, ideal for hospitals and nursing homes
- Electronic bell tone
- 15 tone pairs

45681-393 Discovery Sounder Visual Indicator Base

29650-001 Magnetic Wand

The Discovery Open-Area Voice Alarm Devices comprise a sounder and a sounder visual indicator that have been designed to provide clear instructional messages through the Discovery protocol. They are looppowered wall mounted devices.

- Four pre-set message pairs, capable of up to 15 tone message pairs
- Low current and high volume
- Fully synchronised
- Set up and test at point of installation

Discovery Open-Area Voice Sounder:

**58000-010** Red

**58000-020** White

Discovery Open-Area Voice

Sounder Visual Indicator:

**58000-030** Red **58000-040** White

Discovery smoke detectors and manual call points were installed in the US Air Force Base in Southern England, find out more about this case study on page 176.







# **Apollo Discovery Manual** Call Point

# Apollo Waterproof Manual Call Point

# Discovery Manual Call Point (Non-Standard)











Apollo's Discovery Manual Call Point has a highly visible alarm indicator which can be seen from up to 10 metres away. The manual call point interrupts the polling cycle for a fast response, when activated. A combined LED indicator and front reset mechanism allows for a simple reset.

- EN54-11 approved (EN54-17 approved for Isolator version)
- · E-Z fit connectors
- Front facing addressing without the need to detach the backbox
- A unique, ergonomically designed key for resetting and front cover removal
- Backward compatibility and retro-fit
- Resettable element

### 58200-910

Apollo Discovery Manual Call Point

Apollo Discovery Manual Call Point with Isolator









Apollo's Waterproof Manual Call Point has a highly visible alarm indicator which can be seen from up to 10 metres away. The manual call point interrupts the polling cycle for a fast response, when activated. A combined LED indicator and front reset mechanism allows for a simple reset.

- IP67 rated
- EN54-11 approved (EN54-17 approved for Isolator version)
- · A unique, ergonomically designed key for resetting and front cover removal
- · Captive screws

# 58200-950

Apollo Waterproof Manual Call Point

# 58200-951

Apollo Waterproof Manual Call Point with Isolator



Apollo offers a selection of differently coloured call points suitable for a variety of applications such as initiating a "hazard" rather than a fire alarm. They can be used on XP95 and Discovery systems.

- Flashing LED option to indicate polling (Discovery systems only)
- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Continuity link for wiring test before commissioning
- Reports an activation in under 0.2 seconds
- Resettable element

Discovery Manual Call Point (non-standard):

58100-926 White (surface) †

**58100-927** Yellow (surface) †

**58100-928** Blue (surface) †

**58100-929** Green (surface) †

**58100-930** Orange (surface) †

† Non-standard variants of the Manual Call Point are not EN54-11 compliant and therefore cannot be used to signal fire.

Please check the Apollo website on a regular basis for up-to-date approvals information.

# **Interfaces**

Apollo manufactures a comprehensive range of interfaces for systems which enable fire protection solutions to be engineered simply and effectively without the need for custom-designed equipment. These interfaces are available for use on a Discovery or XP95 system.

For more information on each interface see page 95

# Standard Interfaces

# DIN-Rail Interfaces

### Input/Output Unit

55000-847 Input/Output Unit

Three Channel Input/Output Unit

#### 55000-588

Three Channel Input/Output Unit\*

## **Output Unit**

55000-849 Output Unit

# Sounder Control Unit

55000-852 Sounder Control Unit

#### Switch Monitor

55000-843 Switch Monitor

# Switch Monitor Plus

55000-841 Switch Monitor Plus

#### Zone Monitor

**55000-845** Zone Monitor

# Mains Switching Input/Output Unit

# 55000-875

Mains Switching Input/Output Unit

### Locally Powered Zone Monitor

#### 55000-864

Locally Powered Zone Monitor

# DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit

55000-803 DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit

# **DIN-Rail Output Unit**

55000-804 DIN-Rail Output Unit

### DIN-Rail Switch Monitor

55000-822 DIN-Rail Switch Monitor

# DIN-Rail Mains Input/Output Unit

#### 55000-797

DIN-Rail Mains Input/Output Unit

## DIN-Rail Interface Enclosures

# 29600-239

DIN-Rail Interface Enclosure (4 units)

# 29600-240

DIN-Rail Interface Enclosure (10 units)

# DIN-Rail Sounder Controller (5 Amperes)

#### 55000-182

DIN-Rail Sounder Controller (5 Amperes)

# DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus

#### 55000-821

DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus

# DIN-Rail Zone Monitor with Isolator

#### 55000-812

DIN-Rail Zone Monitor with Isolator

# DIN-Rail Dual Isolator

55000-802 DIN-Rail Dual Isolator

# 3 Mini Switch Monitor

55000-760 Mini Switch Monitor



<sup>\*</sup> Standard Enclosure specific to 3 Channel Input/Output Unit.











The XP95 range of analogue addressable fire detectors combines proven design with performance and has unique features that benefit the installer and end user.

The range features smoke detectors (optical and ionisation), standard and high temperature heat detectors and a multisensor. Beam detectors, flame detectors, manual call points, audio visual signalling devices, interface units and isolators complete the range. XP95 has a 'central intelligence' system where all the decisions are made by the control panel.

Apollo has always used an open protocol since 1986 and has ensured backward compatibility when developing new products. An open protocol allows freedom of choice for the fire system specifier, installer and end user. A system using a digital protocol has a high immunity from corruption and is therefore often preferred in a large system where life is critical. XP95 is suitable for medium to large applications with simple installation requirements.

# Key features of XP95 include:

- · Alarm flag for fast alarm reporting
- Alarm address for fast location of alarm
- XPERT card addressing
- Electronics-free base
- · Easy installation
- Elegant design
- · Insect resistant









Find out more about the XP95 range at www.apollo-fire.co.uk/xp95





**XP95 Optical Smoke Detector** 

**XP95** Multisensor Detector

XP95 Ionisation **Smoke Detector** 

XP95 Heat Detector



















The XP95 Optical Smoke Detector works using the light scatter principle and is ideal for applications where slow-burning or smouldering fires are likely.

- · Responds well to slowburning, smouldering fires
- Well suited for bedrooms and escape routes
- · Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure

#### 55000-600

XP95 Optical Smoke Detector

### 55000-660

XP95 Optical Smoke Detector (black)

# 55000-620

XP95 Optical Smoke Detector (VdS)

The XP95 Multisensor Detector contains an optical smoke sensor and a thermistor temperature sensor whose outputs are combined to give the final analogue value.

- Sensitive to a wide range of fires
- Well suited for environments such as hotel bedrooms
- Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure

# 55000-885 XP95 Multisensor Detector



The XP95 Ionisation Smoke Detector uses a low activity radioactive foil to detect fires by irradiating the air in the smoke chambers and causing a current flow. If smoke enters the chamber, the current flow is reduced leading to an alarm.

- Responds well to fastburning, flaming fires
- Designed to operate in a variety of environments
- Minimal effects from temperature, humidity, atmospheric pressure
- Well protected against electromagnetic interference over a wide frequency range

#### 55000-500

XP95 Ionisation Smoke Detector

# 55000-560

XP95 Ionisation Smoke Detector (black)

#### 55000-520

XP95 Ionisation Smoke Detector (VdS)







The XP95 Heat Detector monitors temperature by using a single thermistor which provides a count output proportional to the external air temperature. The XP95 range features two heat detectors, standard and high temperature. The standard heat detector is classified as an A2S device and will report an alarm at 55°C. The high temperature detector, classified as a CS device, will report an alarm at 90°C.

- Ideal in environments that are dirty or smoky under normal conditions
- Well suited for warehouses, loading bays and carparks
- Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure

#### 55000-400

XP95 Heat Detector A2S

### 55000-420

XP95 Heat Detector A2S (VdS)

# 55000-401

XP95 Heat Detector CS

Please check the Apollo website on a regular basis for up-to-date approvals information.

Intelligent Mounting Base

**Isolating** Base

**Isolator** Base

**Isolator** 









All detectors in the XP95 range fit the Intelligent Mounting Base. The mounting base is a low insertion force base with stainless steel contacts for the detector terminals. XPERT cards are supplied with all bases.

- XPERT addressing
- · One way fit of detector
- Locking feature to prevent unauthorised removal

45681-210 Intelligent Mounting Base

45681-361

Intelligent Mounting Base (black)

The new style Isolating Base senses and detects shortcircuit faults on XP95 loops and spurs.

- Up to 20 detectors or their equivalent load, may be installed between isolating bases
- High brightness LED

45681-284 Isolating Base

The Isolator Base is unique and designed to only accept the Isolator 55000-720.

Only accepts isolators

45681-211 Isolator Base

The Isolator is placed at intervals on the loop and ensures that, in the case of a short-circuit, only the section between the isolators will be affected. When the short-circuit is removed, the isolators automatically restore power and data to the isolated section.

- Detects wiring shortcircuits using patented technology
- Minimises disruption from short-circuits
- Automatic de-isolation on short-circuit removal
- Up to 20 detectors or their equivalent load, may be installed between isolators

**55000-720** Isolator (uses 45681-211 Isolator Base)



Intelligent Low Power Relay Base Intelligent Deep Base Intelligent Heater Base MiniDisc Remote Indicator









The intelligent Low Power Relay Base incorporates a low power relay to control field equipment.

- Provides a set of voltagefree contracts controlled by the remote output of a detector
- Draws negligible current
- Capable to switching up to 30V at 1A

**45681-242** Intelligent Low Power Relay Base The Intelligent Deep Base is a mounting base for XP95 products which has an increased depth allowing for cables to be inserted from the side.

• Enables surface wiring

**45681-209** Intelligent Deep Base The Intelligent Heater Base is designed to be used in cold climates where environmental conditions could result in either icing or condensation affecting the operation of detectors. It is recommended that the heater base be used in conjunction with either a Waterproof Base Cover or Deckhead Mounting Box to minimise moisture ingress.

- Raises the ambient temperature of a detector chamber by approximately 10°C
- Limits the risk for loss of functionality caused to detectors installed in cold conditions

**45681-219** Intelligent Heater Base

**45681-519** Waterproof Base Cover

**45681-217** Deckhead Mounting Box

The MiniDisc Remote Indicator is a light-weight, compact red LED indicator for use in fire protection systems.

- Can be used across the entire Apollo range
- Anti-tamper screw to protect against unauthorised removal

**53832-070**MiniDisc Remote Indicator

Please check the Apollo website on a regular basis for up-to-date approvals information.

Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder

Intelligent Open-Area Sounder









A universal address card supplied with all bases. Using a coding guide, pips are removed to set the address of the inserted detector.

- · Simplifies and speeds up installation and commissioning
- · Uses patented, proven technology
- · Address remains the same. no matter how often detectors are replaced
- · Flexibility to create any address

38531-771 Blank XPERT Card Pre-Addressed XPERT Cards are supplied with pips already removed.

- Saves time and increases accuracy during commissioning
- Uses patented, proven technology
- · Address remains the same, no matter how often detectors are replaced
- Complete set (1-126)

45682-127 Pre-Addressed XPERT Cards 1-126

The Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder is designed for use in open areas and can be connected to any Discovery or XP95 system.

- Updated to include choice of tones: Apollo, Slow Whoop and DIN
- Two volume settings 92dB(A) and 100dB(A)
- Synchronisation of tones
- Individual and group addressing
- Loop-powered
- Red or white options
- IP21C rated
- IP66 rated (weatherproof versions)

The Intelligent Open-Area Sounder has been designed for use in open areas and can be connected to any Discovery or XP95 system.

- Self-test fault monitoring
- Choice of tones on standard device: Apollo, Slow Whoop and DIN
- Two volume settings 92dB(A) and 100dB(A)
- Synchronisation of tones
- Individual and group addressing
- Built-in isolator
- Red or white options
- Loop-powered
- IP65 rated

Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder:

55000-278 Red

55000-279 White

Weatherproof Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder:

**55000-274** Red

**55000-275** White

**55000-001** Red Intelligent Open-Area

**55000-002** White Intelligent Open-Area Sounder



Intelligent Open-Area Visual Indicator Apollo XP95 Manual Call Point

Apollo Waterproof Manual Call Point

Manual Call Point (Non-Standard)









The Intelligent Open-Area Visual Indicator has been developed for use in situations where there is a risk that sounders will not be heard.

- For use with XP95 & Discovery systems
- Self-test fault monitoring
- IP65 rated
- Individual and group addressing
- Synchronisation of flashes
- Comes with Isolating Base as standard
- · Loop-powered
- Red and clear lens options

55000-009 Intelligent Open-Area Visual Indicator (red lens)

55000-010 Intelligent Open-Area Visual Indicator (clear lens)





Apollo's XP95 Manual Call Point has a highly visible alarm indicator which can be seen from up to 10 metres away. When activated, the manual call point interrupts the polling cycle for a fast response and has a combined LED indicator and front reset mechanism allowing for a quick and simple reset.

- EN54-11 approved (EN54-17 approved for Isolator version)
- E-Z fit connectors
- Front facing addressing without the need to detach the backbox
- A unique, ergonomically designed key for resetting and front cover removal
- Backward compatibility and retro-fit
- Resettable element

#### 55200-905

Apollo XP95 Manual Call Point

#### 55200-908

Apollo XP95 Manual Call Point with Isolator







Apollo's Waterproof Manual Call Point has a highly visible alarm indicator which can be seen from up to 10 metres away. The manual call point interrupts the polling cycle for a fast response, when activated. A combined LED indicator and front reset mechanism allows for a simple reset.

- IP67 rated
- EN54-11 approved (EN54-17 approved for Isolator version)
- A unique, ergonomically designed key for resetting and front cover removal
- Captive screws

#### 58200-950

Apollo Waterproof Manual Call Point

#### 58200-951

Apollo Waterproof Manual Call Point with Isolator



Apollo offers a selection of differently coloured call points suitable for a variety of applications such as initiating a "hazard" rather than a fire alarm. They can be used on XP95 and Discovery systems.

- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Continuity link for wiring test before commissioning
- Reports an activation in under 0.2 seconds
- Resettable element

Manual Call Point (non-standard):

58100-926

White (surface) †

58100-927

Yellow (surface) †

58100-928

Blue (surface) †

58100-929 Green (surface) †

58100-930

Orange (surface) †

† Non-standard variants of the Manual Call Point are not EN54-11 compliant and therefore cannot be used to signal fire.

### **Interfaces**

Apollo manufactures a comprehensive range of interfaces for systems which enable fire protection solutions to be engineered simply and effectively without the need for custom-designed equipment. These interfaces are available for use on a Discovery or XP95 system.

For more information on each interface see page 95

#### Standard Interfaces

#### 2 DIN-Rail Interfaces

#### Input/Output Unit

55000-847 Input/Output Unit

Three Channel Input/Output Unit

#### 55000-588

Three Channel Input/Output Unit\*

#### Output Unit

55000-849 Output Unit

#### Sounder Control Unit

55000-852 Sounder Control Unit

#### Switch Monitor

55000-843 Switch Monitor

#### Switch Monitor Plus

55000-841 Switch Monitor Plus

#### Zone Monitor

**55000-845** Zone Monitor

#### Mains Switching Input/Output Unit

#### 55000-875

Mains Switching Input/Output Unit

#### Locally Powered Zone Monitor

#### 55000-864

Locally Powered Zone Monitor

#### DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit

55000-803 DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit

#### **DIN-Rail Output Unit**

55000-804 DIN-Rail Output Unit

#### DIN-Rail Switch Monitor

55000-822 DIN-Rail Switch Monitor

#### DIN-Rail Mains Input/Output Unit

#### 55000-797

DIN-Rail Mains Input/Output Unit

#### **DIN-Rail Interface Enclosures**

#### 29600-239

DIN-Rail Interface Enclosure (4 units)

#### 29600-240

DIN-Rail Interface Enclosure (10 units)

## DIN-Rail Sounder Controller (5 Amperes)

#### 55000-182

DIN-Rail Sounder Controller (5 Amperes)

#### **DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus**

#### 55000-821

DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus

## DIN-Rail Zone Monitor with Isolator

#### 55000-812

DIN-Rail Zone Monitor with Isolator

#### DIN-Rail Dual Isolator

55000-802 DIN-Rail Dual Isolator

#### Mini Switch Monitor

55000-760 Mini Switch Monitor



<sup>\*</sup> Standard enclosure specific to 3 Channel Input/Output Unit.





In conventional systems detectors are wired as a circuit or zone. They signal fire conditions to a control panel by changing from a high to low impedance. The panel detects this impedance change by current monitoring and identifies the zone.



Apollo Conventional detectors can be found in The Adelphi Hotel (UK), City Hospital (Slovenia) and City Lodges Hotels (South Africa).













Orbis and Series 65 Conventional detectors are recommended for a number of applications including:

- Cleanroom and EDP suites
- Hotel rooms, studio apartments and small flats
- Offices, long corridors, hospital wards and light industrial factories
- Warehouses and bars
- Loading bays and car parks
- Kitchens and laundry rooms
- Boiler rooms

#### Hotel rooms

For hotel rooms, studio apartments and small flats (up to 50 sq m) multisensor Orbis detectors and Series 65 optical detectors are recommended.



### Car parks

Orbis multisensor detectors and Series 65 heat A1R and BR detectors are recommended for car parks (enclosed and ventilated) and loading bays.



#### Kitchens

A range of Orbis detectors including heat A1S, A2S, BS and CS as well as Series 65 CS detectors are recommended for kitchens and laundry rooms.







# orbis









Orbis is a modern and stylish conventional range developed with sophisticated technology previously only found in analogue addressable detectors. Orbis has been designed to make installation, commissioning and maintenance fast and simple.

Orbis comprises of optical smoke and multisensor detectors, seven grades of heat detector and a range of bases. Each type of detector is available in two versions:

- Standard
- Flashing LED

#### Key features of Orbis include:

- Wide operating voltage of 8.5-33 VDC
- Tolerates extreme operating conditions: -40°C to +70°C
- Electrically compatible with Series 60 and Series 65
- 360° visibility of LEDs
- Attractive and compact design
- Patented FasTest® reduces functional test to four seconds
- StartUp<sup>™</sup> LED indicator for fast commissioning
- · Calibrated sensitivity with automatic drift compensation and DirtAlert® warning
- SensAlert® LED to indicate faulty detectors
- Transient rejection algorithms reduce false alarms
- TimeSaver® Base









Find out more about the Orbis range at www.apollo-fire.co.uk/orbis







### **Orbis Optical Smoke Detector**

### **Orbis** Multisensor Detector

**Orbis** Heat Detector













The Orbis Optical Smoke Detector operates on the well established light scatter principle. The sensing technology used is radically different from previous optical detectors and significantly reduces false alarms.

- · Responds well to slow-burning, smouldering fires
- Good performance in both black and white smoke
- Transient rejection algorithms reduce false alarms
- Automatic drift compensation with DirtAlert, a yellow flashing LED, to easily identify dirty detectors
- Red flashing LED at StartUp confirms the device is operating. SensAlert, yellow flashing LED, indicates faulty operation
- FasTest takes just four seconds to test and confirm detectors are functioning correctly
- DustDefy system prevents dust ingress while maintaining airflow

ORB-OP-12001-APO Orbis Optical Smoke Detector

**ORB-OP-12003-APO** 

Orbis Optical Smoke Detector with flashing LED









The Orbis Multisensor Detector benefits from the same false alarm reduction technology as the optical detector, enhanced by the addition of a thermal sensing element.

- · Responds well to fast-burning, flaming fires
- Transient rejection algorithms reduce false alarms
- Automatic drift compensation with DirtAlert, a yellow flashing LED, to easily identify dirty detectors
- Red flashing LED at StartUp confirms the device is operating. SensAlert, yellow flashing LED, indicates faulty operation
- FasTest takes just four seconds to test and confirm detectors are functioning correctly
- DustDefy system prevents dust ingress while maintaining airflow

ORB-OH-13001-APO Orbis Multisensor Detector

ORB-OH-13003-APO

Orbis Multisensor Detector with flashing LED



The Orbis Heat Detector monitors temperature by using a single thermistor which provides a voltage output proportional to the external air temperature.

- Can be used for applications where smoke detectors are unsuitable
- Ideal in environments that are dirty or smoky under normal conditions
- Red flashing LED at StartUp confirms the device is operating. SensAlert, yellow flashing LED, indicates faulty operation
- FasTest takes just four seconds to test and confirm detectors are functioning correctly

Standard:

**ORB-HT-11001-APO** A1R

**ORB-HT-11166-APO** A1S

**ORB-HT-11002-APO** A2S

ORB-HT-11003-APO BR

ORB-HT-11004-APO BS

ORB-HT-11005-APO CR

**ORB-HT-11006-APO** CS

With flashing LED:

**ORB-HT-11013-APO** A1R

**ORB-HT-11167-APO** A1S

**ORB-HT-11014-APO** A2S

ORB-HT-11015-APO BR

ORB-HT-11016-APO BS ORB-HT-11017-APO CR

ORB-HT-11018-APO (S

**Orbis** LX Base TimeSaver® Base

TimeSaver® Diode Base







The Orbis LX Base has two slots for fixing screws at a spacing of 51mm to 69mm. Detectors fit into the base one way only and require clockwise rotation without force to be plugged in.

- One way fit
- Detector locking mechanism

ORB-MB-00012-APO Orbis LX Base

The TimeSaver Base is a design that provides installers with an open working area with fixing holes shaped to allow a fast mounting procedure.

- Grouped terminals to make wiring easy
- Two fixing centres
- · LED alignment mark
- Cable stripping guide
- · Detector locking mechanism

#### ORB-MB-00001-APO

TimeSaver Base with continuity switch

#### ORB-MB-00002-APO

TimeSaver Base LX without continuity switch The TimeSaver Diode Base has the same design as the standard TimeSaver Base with the addition of a diode. It is used in systems which use active EOL monitoring for head removal.

- Grouped terminals to make wiring easy
- Two fixing centres
- LED alignment mark
- · Cable stripping guide
- Detector locking mechanism
- Continuity link for voltage testing of zone wiring prior to commissioning
- Other devices continue to work during unauthorised removal of detectors

ORB-DB-00003-APO

TimeSaver Diode Base



For our range of Orbis Marine products see page 126.



TimeSaver® Relay Base

Sav-Wire Base

TimeSaver Deep Base







The TimeSaver Relay Base incorporates a single-pole voltage-free changeover contact for switching external equipment. When the detector changes to the alarm state, the relay is energised, causing the contact to change state. The contact will remain in this condition until the detector is reset.

- Grouped terminals to make wiring easy
- · Two fixing centres
- LED alignment mark
- · Cable stripping guide
- · Detector locking mechanism
- · Continuity link for voltage testing of zone wiring prior to commissioning
- · Capable of switching up to 30V at 1A

The Sav-Wire Base is designed to allow Orbis detectors to be used in Sav-Wire detection and alarm systems.

- Grouped terminals to make wiring easy
- Two fixing centres
- LED alignment mark
- Cable stripping guide
- Detector locking mechanism
- Is used in Sav-Wire systems

ORB-SW-10005-APO Sav-Wire Base

The TimeSaver Deep Base is a mounting base for Orbis products which has an increased depth which allows for cables to be inserted into the side of the product.

- Grouped terminals to make wiring easy
- Two fixing centres
- LED alignment mark
- Cable stripping guide
- Detector locking mechanism
- Enables surface wiring

ORB-MB-00019-APO TimeSaver Deep Base

**ORB-RB-10004-APO** TimeSaver Relay Base

### **Orbis Heater Base**

### MiniDisc Remote Indicator

### Conventional Manual Call Point







The Orbis Heater Base is designed to be used in cold climates where environmental conditions could result in either icing or condensation affecting the operation of detectors. It is recommended that the heater base be used in conjunction with either a Waterproof Base Cover or Deckhead Mounting Box to minimise moisture ingress.

- Raises the ambient temperature of a detector chamber by approximately 10°C
- Limits the risk or potential for loss of functionality to detectors installed in cold conditions

#### **ORB-HB-00020-APO**

Orbis Heater Base

#### 45681-519

Waterproof Base Cover

#### 45681-217

Deckhead Mounting Box

The MiniDisc Remote Indicator is a light-weight, compact red LED indicator for use in fire protection systems.

- Can be used across the entire Apollo range
- · Small and discrete
- Anti-tamper screw to protect against unauthorised removal

#### 53832-070

MiniDisc Remote Indicator

Apollo's Conventional Manual Call Points comply with EN54-11 and are available in both indoor and outdoor variants. Apollo also offers a yellow variant suitable for alternative applications.

- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Resettable element

#### 55100-001

Conventional Manual Call Point without LFD

#### 55100-002

Conventional Manual Call Point without LED yellow (non-standard)\*

#### 55100-003

Conventional Waterproof Manual Call Point without LED

#### 55100-004

Conventional Waterproof Manual Call Point without LED yellow (non-standard)\*



For our full range of Manual Call Points see page 104.

<sup>\*</sup> Non-standard variants of the Manual Call Point are not EN54-11 compliant and therefore cannot be used to signal fire.











Series 65 incorporates well-proven sensing technologies together with advances in materials and electronics. Developed from the highly successful Series 60 range of detectors, Series 65 includes a chip (integrated circuit) based on that used in XP95 analogue addressable detectors.

Having a wide operating voltage of 9-33V, the Series 65 detectors can be integrated into security systems, when used with a relay base. The range consists of ionisation, integrating ionisation and optical smoke detectors, four grades of heat detector and a range of bases. Each type of detector is available in three versions:

- Standard
- Flashing LED
- Flashing LED and magnet operated test switch

#### Key features of Series 65 include:

- Wide operating voltage of 9–33 VDC
- Wide operating and storage temperature of -20°C to +60°C
- Can be used on security systems
- Electrically and mechanically compatible with Series 60
- Proven detection performance









Find out more about the Series 65 range at www.apollo-fire.co.uk/series65







### Series 65 Optical Smoke Detector

### Series 65 Ionisation Smoke Detector

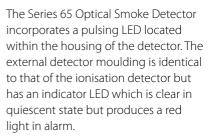
Series 65 Integrating Ionisation Smoke Detector











- Responds well to slow-burning, smouldering fires
- Well suited for bedrooms and escape routes
- Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure
- Flashing LED and magnet operated test switch option

#### 55000-317

Series 65 Optical Smoke Detector

#### 55000-316

Series 65 Optical Smoke Detector with flashing LED

#### 55000-315

Series 65 Optical Smoke Detector with flashing LED and magnetic test switch

#### 55000-308FRA

Series 65 Optical Smoke Detector (French market)\*





The Series 65 Ionisation Smoke
Detector uses a low activity radioactive
foil to detect fires by irradiating the air
in the smoke chamber and causing
a current flow. If smoke enters the
chamber, the current flow is reduced
leading to an alarm.

- Responds well to fast burning, flaming fires
- Designed to operate in a variety of environments
- Flashing LED and magnet operated test switch option

#### 55000-217

Series 65 Ionisation Smoke Detector

#### 55000-216

Series 65 Ionisation Smoke Detector with flashing LED

#### 55000-215

Series 65 Ionisation Smoke Detector with flashing LED and magnetic test switch





lonisation detectors use a low activity radioactive foil to detect fires by irradiating the air in the smoke chamber and causing a current flow. If smoke enters the chamber, the current flow is reduced leading to an alarm. Circuitry in the Integrating Ionisation Smoke Detector protects against transient levels of smoke above the

normal threshold for up to 20 seconds.

- Responds well to fast burning, flaming fires
- Designed to operate in environments where transient levels of smoke may be expected
- Wide operating voltage
- Flashing LED and magnet operated test switch option

#### 55000-220

Series 65 Integrating Ionisation Smoke Detector

#### 55000-219

Series 65 Integrating Ionisation Smoke Detector with flashing LED

#### 55000-218

Series 65 Integrating Ionisation Smoke Detector with flashing LED and magnetic test switch

<sup>\*</sup> Does not have CPD or VdS approval.

Series 65 Heat Detector Series 65 Standard Base Series 65 Diode Base

Conventional











The Series 65 Heat Detector monitors temperature by using a dual thermistor network which provides a voltage output proportional to the external air temperature. There are 12 heat detectors in the Series 65 range designed to suit a wide variety of operating conditions.

- Can be used for applications where smoke detectors are unsuitable
- Ideal environments that are dirty or smoky under normal conditions
- · Wide operating voltage
- Flashing LED and magnet operated test switch option

55000-122 A1R standard

55000-121 A1R with flashing LED

**55000-120** A1R with flashing LED and magnetic test

**55000-127** BR standard

55000-126 BR with flashing LED

**55000-125** BR with flashing LED and magnetic test

**55000-132** CR standard

55000-131 CR with flashing LED

**55000-130** CR with flashing LED and magnetic test

**55000-137** CS standard

**55000-136** CS with flashing LED

 $\mathbf{55000\text{--}135}$  CS with flashing LED and magnetic test

The Series 65 Standard Base has been designed to enable detectors to be fitted without the need of force – particularly useful when fitting to suspended ceilings. All Series 65 bases have a one way only fit. Detectors can be locked into place by a grub screw using a 1.5mm hexagonal screwdriver.

- · Detector locking mechanism
- · One way fit
- Easy to wire
- Contains an earth connector
- Contains no electrical parts
- Terminal for remote indicator

**45681-200** Series 65 Standard Base **29600-095** 

1.5mm Hexagonal Screwdriver

The Series 65 Diode Base is designed for use with conventional systems that have manual call points and detector bases on the same circuit. The base is fitted with a schottky diode on the 'L1 IN' and 'L1 OUT' wiring terminals. This base can only be used with compatible control equipment.

- Detector locking mechanism
- One way fit
- · Easy to wire
- Contains an earth connector
- Continues to work during unauthorised removal of detectors

**45681-201** Series 65 Diode Base



Series 65 Sav-Wire Base Series 65 Standard Relay Base Series 65 Auxiliary Relay Base

Series 65 End-of-Line Relay Base









The Series 65 Sav-Wire Base is designed to allow Series 65 detectors to be used in Sav-Wire detection and alarm systems.

- Detector locking mechanism
- · One way fit
- Easy to wire
- Contains an earth connector

**45681-206**Series 65 Sav-Wire Base

The Series 65 Standard Relay Base provides one set of volt-free, changeover (form C) contacts that change state when the detector signals an alarm.

- Detector locking mechanism
- One way fit
- Easy to wire
- Contains an earth connector

**45681-245** Series 65 Standard Relay Base The Series 65 Auxiliary Relay Base provides two sets of volt-free changeover contacts to facilitate the switching of a remote LED or other auxiliary device.

- Detector locking mechanism
- One way fit
- Easy to wire
- Contains an earth connector

**45681-246** Series 65 Auxiliary Relay Base The Series 65 End-of-Line (EOL) Relay Base is intended for use with four-wire circuits and features two sets of changeover contacts and a power supervision relay.

- Detector locking mechanism
- One way fit
- Easy to wire
- Contains an earth connector

45681-247

Series 65 End-of-Line Relay Base (12V)

45681-248

Series 65 End-of-Line Relay Base (24V) Series 65 12V Relay Base MiniDisc Remote Indicator

Series 65 Sounder Base Conventional Manual Call Point









The Series 65 12V Relay Base is designed for use in both fire and security systems. For fire systems a jumper on the PCB is fitted to a 'latching' position. For security systems the jumper is moved to another position so that the base is 'non-latching'.

- Detector locking mechanism
- · One way fit
- · Easy to wire
- Contains an earth connector
- Can be used in fire and security systems

**45681-508** Series 65 12V Relay Base The MiniDisc Remote Indicator is a light-weight, compact red LED indicator for use in fire protection systems.

- Can be used across the entire Apollo range
- Small and discrete
- Anti-tamper screw to protect against unauthorised removal

**53832-070** MiniDisc Remote Indicator

The Series 65 Sounder Base is a high-efficiency conventional alarm sounder incorporating a base for the Series 65 range of detectors. The sounder base can be secured to a conduit box or surface mounted.

- 32 tones as standard
- Provides detection and alarm signal at one point
- Diode option available

**45681-512** Series 65 Sounder Base

45681-513

Series 65 Sounder Base with diode



The Conventional Manual Call Point is compliant with EN54-11 and is available in both indoor and outdoor variants. Apollo also offers different coloured call points, suitable for alternative applications.

- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- · Resettable element

#### 55100-001

Conventional Manual Call Point without LED

#### 55100-002

Conventional Manual Call Point without LED yellow (non-standard)\*

#### 55100-003

Conventional Waterproof Manual Call Point without LED

#### 55100-004

Conventional Waterproof Call Point without LED yellow (non-standard)\*



For our full range of Manual Call Points see page 104.

<sup>\*</sup> Non-standard variants of the Manual Call Point are not EN54-11 compliant and therefore cannot be used to signal fire.







Two-Wire AlarmSense® has been developed to make the design and installation of a fire detection and alarm system easier and more economic for small to medium sized buildings. The range also allows an existing system to be extended or modified if necessary. This flexibility makes AlarmSense an excellent choice for use in Houses in Multiple Occupation (HMO's).











The entire AlarmSense range has been designed to enable compliance with BS5839-1 and BS5839-6 in addition to EN54 standards. AlarmSense is also compliant with the Construction Products Directive (CPD).



#### Flats and bedsits

Reduced wiring costs, quick and simple installation and false alarm reduction with 'non-priority' signalling make AlarmSense perfectly suited to small residential projects.



#### Halls of residence

The Two-Wire AlarmSense range incorporates a number of technologically advanced features such as the patented RemovAlert which alerts the control panel if a detector has been removed without authorisation.

















Two-Wire AlarmSense® has been developed to make the design and installation of a fire detection and alarm system easier and more economic for small to medium sized buildings. The range also allows an existing system to be extended or modified if necessary. This flexibility makes AlarmSense an excellent choice for use in Houses in Multiple Occupation (HMO's).

The Two-Wire AlarmSense range incorporates a number of technologically advanced features such as patented RemovAlert™ which alerts the control panel if a detector has been removed without authorisation.

The entire AlarmSense range has been designed to enable compliance with BS5839-1 and BS5839-6 in addition to EN54 standards. AlarmSense is also compliant with the Construction Products Directive (CPD).

#### Key features of AlarmSense include:

- Patented RemovAlert<sup>™</sup> head removal monitoring
- · Local and general alarm switching
- Reduced wiring costs
- Quick and simple installation
- False alarm reduction with 'non-priority' signalling
- Flexible system design
- Detectors and call point alarms identifiable separately





Find out more about the AlarmSense range at www.apollo-fire.co.uk/alarmsense







### AlarmSense **Optical Smoke** Detector

### AlarmSense **Integrating Optical** Smoke Detector

### AlarmSense Heat Detector

















The AlarmSense Optical Smoke Detector works using the light scatter principle. The detector changes to alarm state at a pre-set threshold of smoke penetration into the sensing chamber.

- · Responds well to slow-burning, smouldering fires
- · Well suited for bedrooms and escape routes
- 360° visibility of LEDs
- · Reduces false alarms
- Quick and simple installation

55000-390 AlarmSense Optical Smoke Detector





The AlarmSense Integrating Optical Smoke Detector works using the light scatter principle. The detector also has the ability to monitor and discard transient sources of smoke.

- · Responds well to slow-burning, smouldering fires
- · Well suited for bedrooms and escape routes
- 360° visibility of LEDs
- Quick and simple installation
- Designed to operate in environments where transient levels of smoke may be expected
- Reduces false alarms
- · 20 second delay

55000-391 AlarmSense Integrating Optical Smoke Detector



There are two heat detectors in the AlarmSense range designed to suit a wide variety of operating conditions. A static heat detector (CS) which responds only when a fixed temperature has been reached and a rate-of-rise detector (A1R) which has a fixed upper limit, but in addition, measures the rate of increase in temperature.

- Can be used for applications where smoke detectors are unsuitable
- Ideal environments that are dirty or smoky under normal conditions
- CS detectors are ideal for use in environments with rapid temperature fluctuations such as boiler rooms
- Reduction of false alarms
- 360° visibility of LEDs
- Quick and simple installation

55000-190 AlarmSense Heat Detector A1R 55000-193 AlarmSense Heat Detector CS

AlarmSense Base AlarmSense Alarm Relay MiniDisc Remote Indicator









AlarmSense detectors can only be mounted into the AlarmSense Base. The base is used for installing detectors that do not require an integral sounder or sounder visual indicator.

- Detects the removal of a detector head and reports a fault
- Continues to work during unauthorised removal of detectors
- · Quick and simple installation

The AlarmSense Alarm Relay enables devices such as Visual Indicator, pillow/bed alarms and radio vibrating or paging devices to be connected to the fire detection system. This allows the system to comply with the requirements of the DDA.

• Ensures DDA compliance

**55000-835** AlarmSense Alarm Relay

The MiniDisc Remote Indicator is a light-weight, compact red LED indicator for use in fire protection systems.

- Can be used across the entire Apollo range
- Small and discrete
- Anti-tamper screw to protect against unauthorised removal

53832-070 MiniDisc Remote Indicator

45681-244 AlarmSense Base



For technical information about AlarmSense view the product guide within the literature section at www.apollo-fire.co.uk/alarmsense





AlarmSense Open-Area Sounder

AlarmSense Open-Area Visual Indicator

AlarmSense Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator







The AlarmSense Open-Area Sounder is designed for use in open areas.

- Apollo tone synchronised with AlarmSense sounders and sounder visual indicator bases
- · Polarity insensitive
- IP65 rated

55000-018 AlarmSense Open-Area Sounder The AlarmSense Open-Area Visual Indicator is designed for use in situations where there is a risk that sounders will not be heard.

- Synchronised flashing LEDs
- · Polarity insensitive
- IP65 rated

#### 55000-035 AlarmSense Open-Area Visual Indicator

The AlarmSense Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator is designed for use in open areas.

- Apollo tone synchronised with AlarmSense sounders and sounder visual indicator bases
- Synchronised flashing red LED on sounder visual indicators and visual indicators
- Polarity insensitive
- IP65 rated

#### 55000-017 AlarmSense Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator

#### Sounder Base combinations AlarmSense Optical Smoke Detector with Sounder Base 55000-392 AlarmSense Integrating Optical Smoke Detector with Sounder Base 55000-393 AlarmSense A1R Heat Detector with Sounder Base 55000-196 AlarmSense CS Heat Detector with Sounder Base 55000-197 Sounder Visual Indicator Base combinations AlarmSense Optical Smoke Detector with Sounder Visual Indicator Base 55000-394 AlarmSense Integrating Optical Smoke Detector with Sounder Visual Indicator Base 55000-395 AlarmSense A1R Heat Detector with Sounder Visual Indicator Base 55000-198 AlarmSense CS Heat Detector with Sounder Visual Indicator Base 55000-199

### AlarmSense Sounder Base

### AlarmSense Sounder Visual **Indicator Base**









The AlarmSense Sounder Base can only be used with AlarmSense systems. It is fitted with electronic circuitry to monitor the presence of detectors and signals any unauthorised removal of detector heads. It is supplied with a high or low volume setting and red or white caps are available for standalone installation.

- AlarmSense priority/non priority signal recognition
- Detects the removal of a detector head and reports a fault
- · Continues to work during unauthorised removal of detectors
- Quick and simple installation
- Provides audible signal and detection at one point
- High and low volume ranges

The AlarmSense Sounder Visual Indicator Base is designed to be used with AlarmSense systems only. It is supplied with a high and low volume setting and red or white caps are available for stand-alone installation.

- Sounder range between 70dB(A) and 87dB(A)
- Detects the removal of a detector head and reports a fault
- · Continues to work during unauthorised removal of detectors
- Quick and simple installation

45681-509

AlarmSense Sounder Visual Indicator Base

**45681-295** Red cap

**45681-294** White cap

The AlarmSense Manual Call Point is compliant with EN54:11. It is different from other conventional call points in that it can be detected as an operated call point rather than a detector that has changed to the alarm state.

- Resettable element
- Red LED to signal alarm

55100-894

AlarmSense Manual Call Point (surface)

**45681-510** AlarmSense Sounder Base

**45681-295** Red cap

**45681-294** White cap







It is sometimes very difficult to introduce cable runs into buildings which were not designed for the modern age. It may also be that a collection of buildings such as an open air museum, requires fire protection but is not suitable for normal wired systems. It is for buildings of this kind that XPander has been developed.











XPander can be incorporated into fire detection systems in buildings where the use of cables is either impractical or undesirable such as palaces, stately homes and listed buildings.



#### Annexes

A collection of buildings may also require fire protection but are not suitable for normal wired systems.



#### Temporary structures

XPander may also be used in sites with discrete buildings which need to be connected to a central control panel but where wiring might present problems.















XPander is a range of wireless products in which individual detectors, call points, alarm devices and interfaces communicate through a Loop Interface with an Apollo addressable system, using radio signals.

Radio communication of the XPander range of products is bi-directional and it is certified to the radio standard, EN 54-25. The XPander Loop Interface Unit is connected to the loop in the same way as any other device, such as an input/output unit.

Every XPander product is assigned an address which is recognised by the control panel in the same way as any hard wired device. The XPander range benefits from the patented XPERT technology that is also used in Discovery and XP95.

XPander can be incorporated into fire detection systems where the use of fire cables is either impractical or undesirable including stately homes and architecturally sensitive buildings.

#### Key features of XPander include:

- Easy to install
- · XPERT card addressing
- Self-monitoring
- Proven technology
- · No special control panel needed
- 868MHz radio signalling
- Up to 31 devices per interface
- Up to 5 interfaces per loop
- · All detectors within the XPander range are sold with mounting bases







Find out more about the XPander range at www.apollo-fire.co.uk/xpander







### **XPander Optical Smoke Detector** and Mounting

### **XPander** Multisensor Detector and Mounting Base

### **XPander Heat Detector** and Mounting Base













The XPander Optical Smoke Detector works on the light scatter principle and is ideal for applications where slow-burning or smouldering fires are likely.

- Wireless
- · Performs well in black and white smoke

XPA-CB-12034-APO

Mounting Base

- Bi-directional radio communications
- XPERT card addressing system
- Five year battery life using standard AA alkaline batteries

XPander Optical Smoke Detector and

XPander Multisensor Detector and Mounting Base







The XPander Multisensor Detector contains an optical smoke sensor and a thermistor temperature sensor from which outputs are combined to give the final analogue value.

- Wireless
- Multisensor technology reduces false alarms
- Increased sensitivity to flaming fires
- XPERT card addressing system
- Five year battery life using standard AA alkaline batteries

XPA-CB-13032-APO

There are two heat detectors in the XPander range designed to suit a wide variety of operating conditions. A Static Heat Detector (CS) which responds only when a fixed temperature has been reached and a Rate-of-Rise Detector (A1R) which has a fixed upper limit, but in addition, measures the rate of increase in temperature.

- Wireless
- Can be used in applications where smoke detectors are unsuitable
- Ideal for environments that are dirty or smoky under normal conditions
- CS detectors are ideal for use in environments with rapid temperature fluctuations such as boiler rooms
- Bi-directional (monitored) radio
- Five year battery life using standard AA alkaline batteries

XPA-CB-11170-APO Rate-of-Rise (A1R) 57°C XPA-CB-11171-APO

Static (CS) 90°C

Find out more in our case study on the Oxo Tower, London on page 145





### **XPander** Input/Output Unit













The XPander Input/Output Unit is a radio based interface and offers two monitored input circuits and two relay outputs. It can be used for controlling fire doors, fire dampers, smoke vents and other fire engineering applications.

- Wireless
- · Monitored switch circuit
- · Voltage-free contacts
- Capable of switching up to 30V at 1A
- · Five year battery life using standard AA alkaline batteries

XPA-IN-14011-APO

XPander Input/Output Single Unit

XPA-IN-14012-APO

XPander Input/Output Dual Unit

The XPander Loop Interface Unit can monitor up to 31 XPander devices and report each device's status to an intelligent control panel.

- Connects up to 31 XPander devices to an XP95 or Discovery loop
- Translates radio signals from XPander detectors to the control panel
- · Built-in loop isolator
- Loop-powered

XPA-IN-14007-APO

XPander Loop Interface Unit

The XPander Survey Tool is used at the site survey stage to ascertain if a site is suitable for an XPander installation. A site survey must be carried out before XPander can be installed.

 Indicates the suitability of proposed device location

XPA-TE-14010-APO

XPander Survey Tool





XPander XPERT Cards XPander Sounder and Sounder Base

XPander Sounder Visual Indicator and Sounder Base XPander Manual Call Point









Address card supplied with all bases. Using a coding guide, pips are removed to set the address of the inserted device.

- Simplifies and speeds up installation and commissioning
- Address remains the same, no matter how often detectors are replaced
- Uses patented, proven technology
- Flexibility to create any address

#### 29600-413

XPander Blank XPERT Card (white)

#### 29600-399

XPander Blank XPERT Card (red) The XPander Sounder and Sounder Base is wireless and designed to be used with XPander detectors and manual call points.

- Wireless
- Bi-directional (monitored) radio platform
- Choice of 32 selectable tones
- Audible self-test available
- Output is between 92 and 106db(A) at 1m – dependent on tone setting

#### XPA-CB-14001-APO

XPander Sounder and Sounder Base (red)

#### XPA-CB-14002-APO

XPander Sounder and Sounder Base (white)



The XPander Sounder Visual Indicator and Sounder Base is wireless and designed to be used with XPander detectors and manual call points.

- Wireless
- Bi-directional (monitored) radio platform
- Choice of 32 selectable tones
- Audible self-test available
- Output is between 92dB(A) and 106dB(A) at 1m – dependent on tone setting

#### XPA-CB-14003-APO

XPander Sounder Visual Indicator (red) and Sounder Base (red)

#### XPA-CB-14004-APO

XPander Sounder Visual Indicator (amber) and Sounder Base (white)

#### XPA-CB-14005-APO

XPander Sounder Visual Indicator (clear) and Sounder Base (white)



The XPander Manual Call Point is compliant with EN54:11. It is wireless and is powered by two independent packs of three AA alkaline batteries with a typical five year life.

- Wireless
- XPERT addressing
- Resettable element
- Fast response reports an alarm in under one second
- LED to indicate operation

**XPA-MC-14006-APO** XPander Manual Call Point



**XPander Omni-Directional** Aerial

**XPander** Directional Aerial

XPander Weather Resistant Omni-Directional Aerial XPander Weather Resistant Directional Aerial









The XPander Omni-Directional Aerial is used to strengthen the radio signals sent between the XPander Interface Unit and XPander devices.

XPA-AE-14008-APO

XPander Omni-

Directional Aerial

The XPander Directional Aerial is used to pick up radio signals from outbuildings and annexes.

XPA-AE-14009-APO XPander Directional Aerial The XPander Weather Resistant Omni-Directional Aerial includes three metres of co-ax, surge protector and attenuator. For external use (IP68).

XPA-AE-14014-APO XPander Weather Resistant Omni-Directional Aerial

The XPander Weather Resistant Directional Aerial includes three metres of co-ax, surge protector and attenuator. For external use (IP54).

XPA-AE-14015-APO XPander Weather Resistant Directional Aerial



Apollo offer a series of one day training courses. See page 15 for more information.





### **XPander** Combined Sounder and Detector







The XPander Combined Sounder and Detector is wireless and designed to provide one point notification and detection.

- Wireless
- · Available with a choice of XPander detectors
- Bi-directional (monitored) radio platform
- A choice of 4 tone pairs
- · Certified to EN54 Part 25

#### XPA-CB-14016-APO

XPander Combined Sounder and Optical Smoke Detector

#### XPA-CB-14017-APO

XPander Combined Sounder and Heat Detector (Class A1R)

#### XPA-CB-14018-APO

XPander Combined Sounder and Heat Detector (Class CS)

#### XPA-CB-14019-APO

XPander Combined Sounder and Multisensor Detector

### **XPander** Combined Sounder Visual Indicator and Detector







The XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator and Detector is wireless and designed to provide a one point notification and detection.

- Wireless
- Available with a choice of XPander detectors
- Bi-directional (monitored) radio platform
- A choice of 4 tone pairs
- Certified to EN54 Part 25

#### XPA-CB-14020-APO

XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (red) and Optical Smoke Detector

#### XPA-CB-14021-APO

XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (red) and Heat Detector (Class A1R)

#### XPA-CB-14022-APO

XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (red) and Heat Detector (Class CS)

#### XPA-CB-14023-APO

XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (red) and Multisensor Detector

#### XPA-CB-14024-APO

XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (clear) and Optical Smoke Detector

#### XPA-CB-14025-APO

XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (clear) and Heat Detector (Class A1R)

#### XPA-CB-14026-APO

XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (clear) and Heat Detector (Class CS)

#### XPA-CB-14027-APO

XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (clear) and Multisensor Detector

#### XPA-WB-14036-APO

XPander Combined Sounder and Detector Base

#### XPA-WB-14037-APO

XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (red) and Detector Base

#### XPA-WB-14038-APO

XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (clear) and Detector Base



## Case Study Howzat! Apollo and TVF deliver a sporting success at The Kia Oval

Summary	
Project Name:	Kia Oval
Location:	Surrey, UK
Market:	Commercial
Products used:	Products from the XPander and Discovery ranges
Installer:	TVF (UK) Ltd

Playing host to thousands of sports fans each year, Surrey County Cricket Club's ground, The Kia Oval, is now home to a state of the art Apollo fire detection system.

Over 150 years old the Kia Oval, which traditionally hosts the final test match of the English season and saw W.G. Grace score a century on his debut for England, is a 23,000 capacity ground. Following the re-development of the Vauxhall End, TVF (UK) Ltd undertook the design and installation of fire detection systems into The Pavilion, Lock and Laker Stands at the Pavilion End, which also houses the exclusive Kennington Club, committee rooms and museum. Apollo was the obvious choice for TVF when choosing an open protocol system that could protect one of the most distinctive stands in international Cricket.

The installation, engineered to suit the environment, consisted of a hybrid of Apollo's Discovery hard-wired and XPander radio ranges, working in conjunction with an advanced control panel in each stand. With 20 zones for each stand, over 200 optical detectors were installed along with 30 call points and in excess of 30 loop interfaces/ XPander radio devices.

John Baker at TVF explains some of the challenges behind the installation: "The Pavilion End is an iconic part of the Kia Oval. It's traditional rooms are packed with history. As such, Apollo's wireless detector range, XPander, was the obvious choice allowing us to install with minimum disruption to both the members and the decor. There are also a number of more functional areas in the Club, such as the kitchen and plant rooms, where we were able to fit Discovery products."

The installation at the Pavilion End follows on from TVF's installation of Apollo Discovery call points and detectors in the Lock and Laker Stand eighteen months earlier. This experience has put TVF in a good position to understand the unique demands of this environment.

John continues: "Any venue hosting a variety of large-scale events needs a robust and accurate fire detection system. As such, we have installed a system with double-knock detectors (alarms are only sounded if two detectors are activated helping to minimise false alarms) and one that links to other gates in the ground. In addition, there are lamp buzzers in key areas allowing for operational match day crowd management to ensure a controlled evacuation, should one ever be needed"







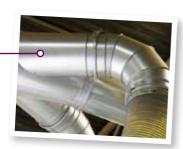


Apollo offer an extensive range of Specialist Detectors suitable for a wide variety of applications.

There are many important factors to consider when deciding which specialist detector to select, if you have specialist needs for fire detection please contact our Product Support Department, details of which can be found on the Apollo website.

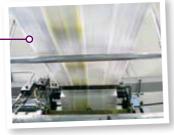
#### Heating & ventilation ducts

Duct detectors will detect smoke within the heating and ventilation ducts of large commercial buildings.



#### Manufacturing, printing & waste

IR Flame Detectors will tolerate dirtier environments such as waste handling plants, colour printing facilities and paper manufacturers.



#### Theatres & sports centres

Beam detectors can project an infra-red light up to 100m and a height of 25m making them perfect for large open spaces such as theatres and sports facilities.





5 5 14



# **Duct Detectors**

Duct detectors are designed for detecting smoke in the air moving through heating and ventilation (HVAC) ducts in commercial and industrial applications.

They comprise a purpose-built housing complete with integral tubing, which samples the fast-moving air so that the detector can operate in the normal way.

## Intelligent Duct Smoke Detector

## Conventional Duct Smoke Detector





The Intelligent Duct Smoke Detector provides early detection of smoke in the air moving through heating and ventilation (HVAC) ducts in commercial and industrial premises. Its purpose is to prevent the re-circulation of smoke from an area on fire to areas unaffected by the fire when used with a XP95 or Discovery detector.

- Operates in air speeds of 0.5m/s to 20m/s
- Transparent cover to view detector head LED
- Integral smoke test port

53546-022

Intelligent Duct Smoke Detector

The Conventional Duct Smoke
Detector provides early detection
of smoke in the air moving through
heating and ventilation (HVAC)
ducts in commercial and industrial
premises. Its purpose is to prevent
the re-circulation of smoke from an
area on fire to areas unaffected by
the fire when used with a Series 65 or
Orbis detector. It provides a volt-free
changeover relay rated at 30V, 1A.

- For use with Series 65 or Orbis detectors
- Operates in air speeds of 0.5m/s to 20m/s
- Transparent cover to view detector head LED
- Integral smoke test port
- · Volt-free contacts

53546-021

Series 65 Duct Smoke Detector

**53546-023** 

Orbis Duct Detector



Have you seen the latest technology solutions from Apollo, including OpenConnect? See page 11 for more information or visit www.open-connect.co.uk



The duct smoke detector is designed to operate in ducts with a width of between 300mm and 3000mm.

A sampling tube of 360mm, suitable for duct widths up to 540mm, is supplied as standard.

Longer sampling tubes may be ordered separately:

Duct width	
300-750 mm	53541-170
750-1500 mm	53541-171
1500-3000 mm	53541-172





# Flame Detectors

Flame detectors are effective in protecting areas where flaming fires may be expected.

There is a choice of detection techniques – ultraviolet (UV), infra-red (IR) or a combination of both:

- IR<sup>2</sup>: High immunity to false sources (indoor areas)
- IR<sup>3</sup>: Excellent immunity to false sources (indoor or outdoor areas)
- UV/IR<sup>2</sup>: Highest immunity to false sources (indoor or outdoor areas)

UV flame detectors are generally used in engine rooms, factories and warehouse applications.

IR flame detectors are able to tolerate dirtier environments which may block UV radiation and are generally used in applications such as waste handling, colour printing and paper manufacturing.

Apollo's range of flame detectors comply with EN54-10.



# Intelligent IR<sup>2</sup> Flame Detector

# Intelligent IR<sup>3</sup> Flame Detector

# Intelligent Flameproof IR<sup>2</sup> Flame Detector







The Intelligent IR<sup>2</sup> Flame Detector is designed for harsh environments in indoor applications. The detector has two sensors which respond to different IR wavelengths to discriminate between flames and spurious sources of radiation.

- · Loop-powered
- Detects through films of oil, dust, water and ice
- Responds to flickering flames, including those invisible to the naked eye
- Compatible with Discovery and XP95 protocols
- Remote optical self-test function
- 90° field of view
- Up to 40m coverage
- IP65 rated

**55000-280** Intelligent IR<sup>2</sup> Flame Detector

The Intelligent IR<sup>3</sup> Flame Detector is designed for harsh environments in either indoor or outdoor applications. It is sensitive to low-frequency, flickering infra-red radiation emitted by flames during combustion.

- · Loop-powered
- Detects through films of oil, dust, water and ice
- Responds to flickering flames, including those invisible to the naked eye
- False alarms due to lighting or flickering sunlight are minimised
- Compatible with Discovery and XP95 protocols
- 90° field of view
- Up to 40m coverage
- IP65 rated

#### 55000-020

Intelligent IR<sup>3</sup> Flame Detector

The Intelligent Flameproof IR<sup>2</sup> Flame Detector is designed for hazardous environments in indoor applications. The detector has two sensors which respond to different IR wavelengths to discriminate between flames and spurious sources of radiation. These detectors are Baseefa approved and meet the requirements of ATEX Directive 94/9/EC.

- Sensitive to flickering IR radiation
- Detects through films of oil, dust, water and ice
- Responds to flickering flames, including those invisible to the naked eve
- Compatible with Discovery and XP95 protocols
- Remote optical self-test function
- 90° field of view
- Up to 40m coverage
- IP66 rated

#### 55000-295

Intelligent Flameproof IR<sup>2</sup> Flame Detector



Intelligent Flameproof IR<sup>3</sup> Flame Detector

Flame Detector Bracket

Flame Detector Weather Shield







The Intelligent Flameproof IR<sup>3</sup> Flame Detector is designed for hazardous environments in either indoor or outdoor applications. It is sensitive to low-frequency, flickering infra-red radiation emitted by flames during combustion. These detectors are Baseefa approved and meet the requirements of ATEX Directive 94/9/EC.

- · Loop-powered
- Detects through films of oil, dust, water and ice
- Responds to flickering flames, including those invisible to the naked eye
- Compatible with Discovery and XP95 protocols
- 90° field of view
- Up to 40m coverage
- IP66 rated

#### 55000-021

Intelligent Flameproof IR<sup>3</sup> Flame Detector The Flame Detector Bracket is an optional accessory for the Intelligent Flame Detectors. It is a stainless steel mounting bracket adjustable in two axis. Not suitable for Base Mounted Flame Detectors.

• Allows flame detector to be mounted in any orientation

29600-203 Flame Detector Bracket

The Flame Detector Weather Shield protects the device from inclement conditions.

- Protects against water ingress
- Protects sensor from direct sunlight

#### 29600-206

Flame Detector Weather Shield

#### 29600-228

Flame Detector Weather Shield for flameproof version

## Flameproof (Exd) UV/IR<sup>2</sup> Flame Detector

Flameproof (Exd) IR<sup>2</sup> Flame Detector Flameproof (Exd) IR<sup>3</sup> Flame Detector







The Flameproof UV/IR² Flame Detector is designed for hazardous environments in either indoor or outdoor applications where open fires may be expected. False alarms from flickering sunlight, arc welding or lightning are avoided by the combination of UV and dual IR signal processing techniques. It detects almost all flames, including those invisible to the naked eye, e.g. hydrogen fires. Certified by ISSOP for compliance with standards EN50014, EN50018 and EN50281.

- ATEX certified: II 2 G D
- CENELEC/IEC certified: EEx d IIC T6-[Zones 1, 21, 2 and 22]
- Class 1 sensitivity to EN54-10 detects 0.1m<sup>2</sup> fire at 25m
- Highest optical interference immunity
- Selectable output options: Conventional two-wire, 4-20mA, Relay Contacts – Fire/Fault, Pre-alarm, Latching or Non-Latching
- · Selectable response speed
- Remote control self-test
- Low power consumption
- IP66 rated
- Supply voltage 14 to 30Vdc
- Operating temperature
  - -10°C to +55°C

#### 55000-065

Flameproof (Exd) UV/IR<sup>2</sup> Flame Detector

The Flameproof IR<sup>2</sup> Flame Detector is designed for use in hazardous environments in indoor applications. The combination of filters and signal processing allows the sensor to be used with a very low risk of false alarms in difficult situations characterised by factors such as flickering lights. Baseefa has certified the detector for compliance to standards EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1 and EN 61241-1.

- ATEX & IECEx certified:
   II 2GD Ex d IIC T4 Gb
   Ex tb IIIC T135°C Db IP66 A21 [Zones
   1, 21, 2 and 22]
- Selectable output options: Conventional 2 wire, 4-20mA, Latching or Non-Latching, Relay Contacts – Fire/Fault, Pre-alarm
- Class 1 sensitivity to EN54-10 detects 0.1m<sup>2</sup> fire at 25m
- High optical interference immunity
- · Selectable response speed
- · Optical self-test
- Low power consumption
- IP66 rated
- Supply voltage 14 to 30Vdc
- Operating temperature
   -10°C to +55°C

#### 55000-061

Flameproof (Exd) IR<sup>2</sup> Flame Detector

The Flameproof IR<sup>3</sup> Flame Detector is designed for use in hazardous environments in indoor and outdoor applications. It is sensitive to low-frequency flickering infra-red radiation emitted by flames during combustion. The sensor operates even through a layer of oil, dust, water vapour or ice. Baseefa has certified the detector for compliance to standards EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1 and EN 61241-1.

- ATEX & IECEx certified:
   II 2GD Ex d IICT4 Gb
   Ex tb IIICT135°C Db IP66 A21 [Zones
   1, 21, 2 and 22]
- Selectable output options: Conventional 2 wire, 4-20mA, Latching or Non-latching, Relay Contacts – Fire/Fault, Pre-alarm
- Class 1 sensitivity to EN54-10 detects 0.1m<sup>2</sup> fire at 25m
- High optical interference immunity
- Selectable response speed
- Optical self-test
- Low power consumption
- IP66 rated
- Supply voltage 14 to 30Vdc
- Operating temperature -10°C to +55°C

#### 55000-062

Flameproof (Exd) IR<sup>3</sup> Flame Detector



IS IR<sup>3</sup> Flame Detector

UV/IR<sup>2</sup> Flame Detector

IR<sup>2</sup> and IR<sup>3</sup> Flame Detectors







The IS IR<sup>3</sup> Flame Detector is designed for harsh environments in either indoor or outdoor applications. It is sensitive to low-frequency flickering IR radiation emitted from flames during combustion. The sensor operates even through a layer of oil, dust, water vapour or ice. These detectors have been approved by Baseefa to EN50014, EN50020 and EN50284. The requirements of Directive 94/9/EC, the Atmosphere Explosives ATEX Directive have also been met.

- · ATEX certified: II 1 G
- CENELEC/IEC certified: Ga Ex ia IIC T4
- Selectable output options: Conventional two-wire, 4-20mA, Latching or Non-latching, Relay Contacts – Fire/Fault, Pre-alarm
- Class 1 sensitivity to EN54-10 detects 0.1m<sup>2</sup> fire at 25m
- High optical interference immunity
- Selectable response speed
- Optical self-test
- Low power consumption
- IP65 rated
- Supply voltage 14 to 30Vdc
- Operating temperature
- -10°C to +40°C (T4)

The combination of UV and IR<sup>2</sup> detection, plus signal processing allows the sensor to be used without risk of false alarms in difficult situations characterised by factors such as flickering blackbody by radiation or arc welding.

- Selectable output options: Conventional two-wire, 4-20mA, Latching or Non-latching, Relay Contacts – Fire/Fault, Pre-alarm
- Class 1 sensitivity to EN54-10 detects 0.1m<sup>2</sup> fire at 25m
- High optical interference immunity
- Selectable response speed
- · Optical self-test
- Low power consumption
- IP65 rated
- Supply voltage 14 to 30Vdc
- Operating temperature
- -10°C to +55°C

55000-064 UV/IR<sup>2</sup> Flame Detector

The IR<sup>2</sup> and IR<sup>3</sup> Flame detectors are designed for harsh environments in indoor applications. The detectors have two or three sensors retrospectively which respond to different IR wavelengths to discriminate between flames and spurious sources of radiation.

- Selectable output options:
   Conventional two-wire, 4-20mA,
   Latching or Non-latching, Relay
   Contacts Fire/Fault, Pre-alarm
- Class 1 sensitivity to EN54-10 detects 0.1m<sup>2</sup> fire at 25m
- High optical interference immunity
- Selectable response speed
- Optical self-test
- Low power consumption
- IP65 rated
- Supply voltage 14 to 28Vdc
- Operating temperature
- -10°C to +55°C

**55000-060** IR<sup>2</sup> Flame Detector **55000-019** IR<sup>3</sup> Flame Detector

55000-063 IS IR<sup>3</sup> Flame Detector

Intelligent Base Mounted UV Flame Detector Intelligent Base Mounted UV Dual IR Flame Detector Intelligent Base Mounted Triple IR Flame Detector Conventional
Base Mounted UV
Flame Detector









The Intelligent Base Mounted UV Flame Detector is designed to protect enclosed indoor areas where open fires may be expected. The detector has a fast acting response to flames up to 25m away and is equipped with a single UV sensor with a narrow spectral response in order to discriminate between flames and most spurious sources of radiation.

- Responds to stationary flames with no flicker
- Sensitive to UV radiation emitted by flames during combustion
- Compact flame detector which fits into Discovery or XP95 bases
- · Loop-powered

#### 55000-022

Intelligent Base Mounted UV Flame Detector

#### 29600-458

Base Mounted Flame Detector Bracket\* The Intelligent Base
Mounted UV Dual IR Flame
Detector is designed to
protect open indoor areas
such as aircraft hangers,
generator rooms and paint
works where open flaming
fires may be expected.
The detector has UV and
dual IR sensors responding
to different wavelengths
in order to discriminate
between flames and
spurious sources of radiation.

- Sensitive to UV and lowfrequency flickering IR radiation emitted by flames during combustion
- Compact flame detector which fits into Discovery or XP95 bases
- · Loop-powered
- False alarms due to electrical discharges from lightning or arc welding and flickering sunlight are minimised

#### 55000-023

Intelligent Base Mounted UV Dual IR Flame Detector

#### 29600-458

Base Mounted Flame Detector Bracket\* The Intelligent Base
Mounted Triple IR Flame
Detector is designed to
protect all indoor areas, even
in dirty or smoky conditions,
where open flaming fires
may be expected. The
detector has three IR sensors
that respond to different
IR wavelengths in order to
discriminate between
flames and spurious
sources of radiation.

- Sensitive to low-frequency flickering IR radiation emitted by flames during combustion.
- Compact flame detector which fits into Discovery or XP95 bases
- · Loop-powered
- False alarms due to factors such as flickering sunlight are avoided by a combination of filters and signal processing techniques

#### 55000-024

Intelligent Base Mounted Triple IR Flame Detector

#### 29600-458

Base Mounted Flame Detector Bracket\* The Conventional Base Mounted UV Flame Detector is designed to protect enclosed indoor areas where open flaming fires may be expected. The detector has a fast acting response to flames up to 25m away and is equipped with a single UV sensor with a narrow spectral response in order to discriminate between flames and most spurious sources of radiation.

- Responds to stationary flames with no flicker
- Sensitive to UV radiation emitted by flames during combustion
- Compact flame detector which fits into Series 65 bases
- Zone-powered
- To be used with either Series 65 or Orbis Systems

#### 55000-025

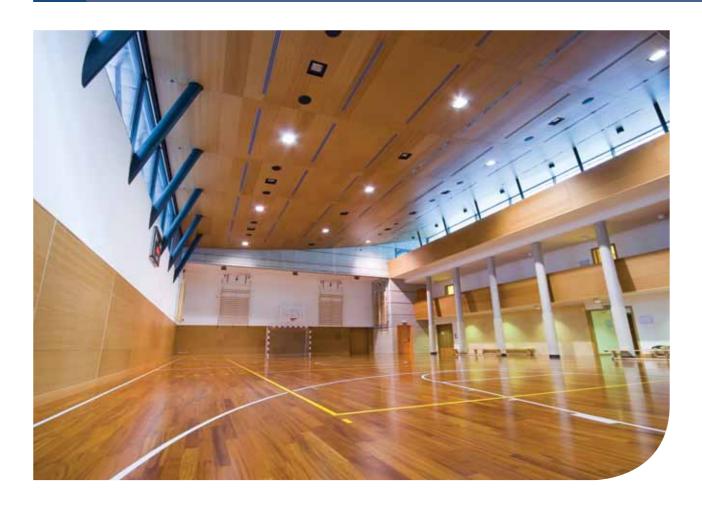
Conventional Base Mounted UV Flame Detector

#### 29600-458

Base Mounted Flame Detector Bracket\*



<sup>\*</sup>Combines a bracket and Deckhead Mounting Box (45681-217).



# Beam Detectors

Beam Detectors offer a cost effective solution for protecting large open spaces. One single unit installed on a wall can detect smoke over an area up to 1500m² (BS5832), which is beyond that of traditional point detectors. Beams are therefore ideal for protecting areas such as warehouses, theatres and sports centres.

Types of Beam Detector:

- Self-Aligning: comprises a combined transmitter/receiver which is operated through a low-level, easy-access control console. As the name suggests the detector compensates for building movement.
- Reflective: the combined transmitter/receiver projects a beam to a prism mounted on an opposite wall.
- End-to-End: consists of a separate transmitter, receiver and interface.

There are many important factors to be considered when deciding which beam detector to select, and in case of doubt please contact our Product Support Department, details of which can be found on the Apollo website.



# Auto-Aligning Beam Detector with laser alignment

#### Auto-Aligning Beam Detector

## Intelligent Reflective Beam Detector







The high performance Auto-Aligning Beam Detector comprises ground level controller, detector head with auto-aligning feature, integral laser for rapid initial alignment and single prism. Up to three additional detector heads can be added to the controller.

- Auto compensates for building movement and contamination
- IP54 rated
- · Use XP95 Switch Monitor to interface
- Integral laser and auto-align enable quicker installation
- Low level system controller with LCD display and user friendly interface

#### 29600-524

Auto-Aligning Beam Detector 8-50m

#### 29600-525

Additional Detector Head 8-50m

**29600-526** Extension Kit 100m

#### 29600-527

Universal Bracket (for use with detector head and prism mounting plates)

#### 29600-528

Surface Mounting Plate for prisms

#### 29600-529

Prism Mounting Plate (4 prisms 100m)

#### 29600-530

Prism Mounting Plate (1 prism 8-50m)

The Auto-Aligning Beam Detector includes a ground level controller, a detector head with auto-aligning feature and one prism with an operating range of 5-40m.

- · Ground level controller
- Auto compensates for building movement
- Current consumption 3.5mA
- IP65 rated
- Use XP95 Switch Monitor to interface to an addressable loop

#### 29600-350

Auto-Aligning Beam Detector 5-40m

**29600-351** Extension Kit 40-80m

**29600-352** Extension Kit 80-100m

**29600-353** Adaptor Plate

The Intelligent Reflective Beam Detector differs from a traditional beam detector in that it is a single unit which houses a transmitter, a receiver and the control electronics. The beam detector is available in two versions: a single reflector model for distances of 5-50m and a more powerful four-reflector unit for distances of 50-100m.

- Loop-powered
- Compatible with Discovery and XP95 protocols
- Incorporates a short-circuit isolator
- Automatic drift compensation
- Automatic reset following alarm or fault condition

#### 55000-268

Intelligent Reflective Beam Detector 5-50m

#### 55000-273

Intelligent Reflective Beam Detector 50-100m



For the Mini Switch Monitor see page 103.



# Conventional End-to-End Optical Beam Detector

## Reflective Beam Detector Backbox





This Conventional End-to-End Optical Beam Detector has been designed using the latest optical technology. It is ideal for applications where line of sight for the IR (infra-red) detection path is narrow and where the building structure uses reflective surfaces.

- Full icon-based, easy-to-use LCD display on the low level controller for ease of commissioning, testing and maintenance
- Aesthetically pleasing to suit modern architectural buildings and heritage sites
- Range 5 to 120 metres
- Laser assisted alignment combined with easy to use alignment LED's enables installation by one operator
- Separate Fire/Fault Relays per Detector
- Selectable sensitivity/threshold levels
- Automatic Gain Control (AGC) for drift compensation

The Reflective Beam Detector Backbox allows easy first fixing of the cabling and terminations to the Intelligent Reflective Beam Detector (55000-268 & 55000-273). The backbox can be surface or flush mounted.

· Aesthetically pleasing

29600-241

Reflective Beam Detector Backbox

#### 29600-929

Conventional End-to-End Optical Beam Detector

#### 29600-930

F3K Single Heads Set EN Boxed (additional heads)

#### 29600-931

FIRERAY3000 Adjustment Bracket\*



Apollo offer a series of one day training courses. See page 15 for more information.

<sup>\*</sup>Adjustment bracket offers up to 180 degrees movement in both planes and a full 360-degree rotation. It also fits 29600-524 and 29600-525 heads.



Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder

Intelligent Open-Area Sounder

Multi-Tone Weatherproof Open-Area Sounder







The Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder is designed for use in open areas and can be connected to any Discovery or XP95 system.

- Updated to include choice of tones: Apollo, Slow Whoop and DIN
- Two volume settings 92dB(A) and 100dB(A)
- Synchronisation of tones
- · Individual and group addressing
- · Loop-powered
- Red or white options
- IP21C rated

#### 55000-278

Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder (red)

55000-279

Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder (white)

The Intelligent Open-Area Sounder has been designed for use in open areas and can be connected to any Discovery or XP95 system.

- For use with XP95 and Discovery systems
- · Self-test fault monitoring
- Choice of tones on standard device: Apollo, Slow Whoop and DIN
- Two volume settings 92dB(A) and 100dB(A)
- Synchronisation of tones
- Individual and group addressing
- · Built-in isolator
- Red or white options
- · Loop-powered
- IP65 rated

#### 55000-001

Intelligent Open-Area Sounder (red)

#### 55000-002

Intelligent Open-Area Sounder (white)

The Multi-Tone Weatherproof Open-Area Sounder is designed for use in open areas and can be connected to any Discovery or XP95 system. The sounder comprises a backbox and sounder unit supplied together.

- Updated to include choice of tones: Apollo, Slow Whoop and DIN
- IP66 rated
- Synchronisation of tones
- · Individual and group addressing
- Non-isolated
- Loop-powered
- Red or white options
- Output 100dB(A)

#### 55000-274

Multi-Tone Weatherproof Open-Area Sounder (red)

#### 55000-275

Multi-Tone Weatherproof Open-Area Sounder (white)

## Intelligent Open-Area Visual Indicator

# Loop-Powered Visual Indicator

## Visual Indicator Enclosure

# Discovery Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator









The Intelligent Open-Area Visual Indicator has been developed for use in situations where there is a risk that sounders will not be heard.

- For use for XP95 & Discovery systems
- Self-test fault monitoring
- IP65 rated
- Individual and group addressing
- Synchronisation of flashes
- Comes with isolating base as standard
- · Loop-powered
- Red and clear lens options

#### 55000-009

Intelligent Open-Area Visual Indicator (red lens)

#### 55000-010

Intelligent Open-Area Visual Indicator (clear lens) The Loop-Powered Visual Indicator is a local-area visual indicator designed for indoor use. The visual indicator has been developed as a supplement to sounders for use in situations where there is a risk that sounders will not be heard.

- · High intensity LEDs
- Automatic LED check
- Lockable
- Wide angle of visibility
- Enables DDA compliance
- · Synchronised flash

#### 55000-877

Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)

#### 55000-879

Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (amber)

#### 55000-878

Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (clear lens / red flash) The Visual Indicator
Enclosure is weatherproof
and allows Apollo's looppowered visual indicator to
be used in high-moisture
environments such as
swimming pools and food
processing areas where
wash-down occurs. The
enclosure is supplied with a
mounting bracket to accept
a Discovery or XP95 base.

- Protects against water ingress
- Allows visual indicator to be used outdoors
- Accepts MiniDisc remote indicator
- IP67

**29600-318** Visual Indicator Enclosure

The Discovery Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator makes full use of the Discovery protocol and has been designed for use in indoor and open areas. When the fire system is being commissioned a magnetic wand can be used to adjust and test each sounder locally.

- 15 tone pairs
- It is possible to set individual control of the sounder and visual indicator
- Volume and tone settings can be selected from the control panel
- Tones can be used for other purposes in addition to warning of fire making the device ideal for use in schools etc
- Soft start option, ideal for hospitals and nursing homes
- Group and global control for increased response time

Discovery Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator: 58000-005 Red lens 58000-007 White lens 29650-001 Magnetic Wand



Discovery
Open-Area Voice
Sounder and
Sounder Visual
Indicator

Intelligent Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator

Weatherproof Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator









The Discovery Open-Area Voice Alarm devices comprise a sounder and a sounder visual indicator that have been designed to provide clear instructional messages through the Discovery protocol. They are loop-powered wall mounted devices.

- Four pre-set message pairs, capable of up to 15 tone message pairs
- Low current and high volume
- · Fully synchronised
- Set-up and test at point of installation

Discovery Open-Area Voice Sounder:

**58000-010** Red **58000-020** White

Discovery Open-Area Voice Sounder Visual Indicator:

**58000-030** Red **58000-040** White

The Intelligent Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator is designed for use in open areas and can be connected to an Apollo Discovery or XP95 system.

- · Self-test monitoring
- Choice of tones on standard device: Apollo, Slow Whoop and DIN
- Two volume settings 92dB(A) and 100dB(A)
- Individual and group addressing
- Synchronisation of tones and flashes
- Built-in isolator
- · Loop-powered
- IP65 rated
- Red and clear lens options

#### 55000-005

Intelligent Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (red lens)

#### 55000-006

Intelligent Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (clear lens) The Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator is designed for use in indoor open areas and can be connected to any Discovery or XP95 system. The sounder visual indicator complements Apollo's intelligent and integrated base sounders as well as the multi-tone open-area sounder.

- Choice of tones on standard device: Apollo, Slow Whoop and DIN
- Two volume settings
   92dB(A) and 100dB(A)
- Synchronisation of 'alert' and 'evacuate' tones
- Individual and group addressing
- Built-in isolator
- IP21C

#### 55000-293

Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (red)

#### 55000-294

Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (white) The Weatherproof Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator is designed for use in outdoor open areas and can be connected to any Discovery or XP95 system. The sounder visual indicator complements Apollo's intelligent and integrated base sounders as well as the multi-tone open-area sounder.

- Choice of tones on standard device: Apollo, Slow Whoop and DIN
- IP66 rated
- Two volume settings
   92dB(A) and 100dB(A)
- Synchronisation of 'alert' and 'evacuate' tones
- Individual and group addressing
- Built-in isolator

#### 55000-298

Weatherproof Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator with Isolator (red)

#### 55000-299

Weatherproof Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator with Isolator (white)

Integrated Base Sounder Ancillary Base Sounder

Series 65 Sounder Base Loop-Powered Visual Indicator Base









The Integrated Base Sounder comprises a base sounder with integral mounting base and is for use with Discovery or XP95 detectors. It is designed for indoor use.

- · Two tones
- Two volume ranges 55-75dB(A) and 75-91dB(A)
- Individual and group addressing
- · Unique acoustic self-test
- Built-in isolator

**45681-277** Integrated Base Sounder

**45681-290** Integrated Base Sounder slow whoop

**45681-300**Integrated Base Sounder DIN-tone

**45681-293** Red cap **45681-292** White cap The Ancillary Base Sounder is a local-area sounder designed for indoor use. It can be connected only to detection systems using Discovery or XP95 detectors and control panels with appropriate software.

- Sound output of 85dB(A) at 1 metre
- Current consumption of only 3mA
- · Loop-powered
- Responds to signals from the associated detector – does not have an address of its own
- Adjustable volume control

**45681-276**Ancillary Base Sounder

The Series 65 Sounder Base is a high-efficiency conventional alarm sounder incorporating a base for the Series 65 range of detectors. The sounder base can be secured to a conduit box or surface mounted.

- 32 tones as standard
- Provides detection and alarm signal at one point
- Diode option available

**45681-512** Series 65 Sounder Base

**45681-513**Series 65 Sounder Base with diode

The Visual Indicator Base is a loop-powered visual indicator combined with a standard intelligent mounting base. It is used to signal a fire alarm in enclosed areas. The visual indicator base can be used with either a detector fitted or with a cap as a standalone alarm device.

- Visual indicator flash rate of once per second
- Synchronisation of visual indicator flash
- Individual and group addressing
- Unique visual indicator self-test
- Loop-powered
- Built-in Isolator

45681-333

Loop-Powered Visual Indicator Base

**45681-292** White cap **45681-293** Red cap



#### Sounder Visual Indicator Base

## Discovery Sounder Visual Indicator Base

## Discovery Sounder Base with Isolator









The Sounder Visual Indicator Base is a loop-powered sounder and visual indicator combined with a standard intelligent mounting base. It is used to signal a fire alarm in enclosed areas.

- Two volume ranges 55-75dB(A) and 75-91dB(A)
- Visual indicator flash rate of once per second
- Synchronisation of 'alert' and 'evacuate' tones
- Synchronisation of visual indicator flash
- · Individual and group addressing
- Unique acoustic and visual indicator self-test
- Built-in isolator

45681-330

Sounder Visual Indicator Base

45681-332

Sounder Visual Indicator Base Slow Whoop

45681-334

Sounder Visual Indicator Base DIN-tone

**45681-292** White cap

**45681-293** Red cap

The Discovery Sounder Visual Indicator Base makes full use of the Discovery protocol. For ease of commissioning a 'Magnetic Wand' can be used to test and adjust each sounder locally.

- It is possible to set individual control of the sounder and visual indicator
- Volume and tone settings can be selected from the control panel
- Tones can be used for other purposes in addition to warning of fire, ideal for schools
- Enables soft start option, ideal for hospitals and nursing homes
- Electronic bell tone

45681-393

Discovery Sounder Visual Indicator Base

29650-001

Magnetic Wand

The Discovery Sounder Base makes the full use of the Discovery protocol. For ease of commissioning a 'Magnetic Wand' can be used to test and adjust each sounder locally.

- 15 pairs of tones
- It is possible to set individual volume of the sounder from the panel
- Tones can be used for other purposes in addition to warning of fire, ideal for schools
- Enables soft start option, ideal for hospitals and nursing homes

45681-702

Discovery Sounder Base with Isolator

Non-isolated products		
Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator Red*	55000-291	
Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator White*	55000-292	
Weatherproof Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator Red*	55000-296	
Weatherproof Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator White*	55000-297	
Integrated Base Sounder*	45681-278	
Integrated Base Sounder Slow Whoop*	45681-291	
Loop-Powered Visual Indicator Base with Standard Flash	45681-335	
Sounder Visual Indicator Base*	45681-331	

\*For information about UL sounder visual indicator and bases go to the UL/ULC/FM section on page 151

91

# Part 23 Approved Visual Alarm Devices

With over 30 years of industry knowledge Apollo have designed and manufactured a new range of devices, all approved to the new European standard EN54-23.

Apollo's Part 23 product offering includes:

- Sounder VAD Bases (XP95 and Discovery)
- Loop-powered VADs (Addressable)
- Multi-tone open-area sounder VAD (Indoor and Outdoor)



Cat O. Discovery Sounder VAD Base with Isolator

Cat O. XP95 Sounder VAD Base with Isolator

Cat O. XP95 VAD Base with Isolator









The Discovery Sounder VAD Base makes full use of the Discovery protocol. For ease of commissioning a 'Magnetic Wand' can be used to test and adjust each sounder VAD locally.

- EN54-23 approved
- Visual indicator flash rate of 0.5Hz
- It is possible to set individual volume of the sounder from the panel
- 15 pairs of tones including IMO Code 1A 'General Emergency Alarm' and IMO Code 2 'All Clear'
- · Built-in isolator

#### 45681-700

Discovery Sounder VAD Base with Isolator



The XP95 Sounder VAD Base is a looppowered sounder and VAD combined with a standard intelligent mounting base. It is used to signal a fire alarm in enclosed areas.

- EN54-23 approved
- Flash rate of 0.5Hz
- Synchronisation of 'alert' and 'evacuate' tones
- Synchronisation of visual indicator flash
- Individual and group addressing
- Unique acoustic and VAD self-test
- Built-in isolator

#### 45681-705

XP95 Sounder VAD Base with Isolator

#### 45681-706

XP95 Sounder VAD Base Slow Whoop with Isolator

#### 45681-707

XP95 Sounder VAD Base DIN with Isolator



The XP95 VAD Base is a loop-powered VAD combined with a standard intelligent mounting base. It is used to signal a fire alarm in enclosed areas. The VAD base can be used with either a detector fitted or with a cap as a stand-alone alarm device.

- EN54-23 approved
- Flash rate of 0.5Hz
- Synchronisation of VAD flash
- Individual and group addressing
- Unique VAD self-test
- Loop-powered
- Built-in isolator

#### 45681-709

XP95 VAD Base with Isolator

# **Coming Soon**

## Cat C. Loop-powered VAD



The Loop-powered VAD is designed for indoor use. The VAD is specifically designed for use on a ceiling and comes in two different coverage classes. The two EN54-23 coverage classes are C-3-8 and C-3-15. These devices are to supplement sounders in areas where there is a risk that sounders will not be heard.

- EN54-23 approved
- · High intensity LED
- Lockable
- Available in red and white (white flash only)

#### 55000-740

Loop-powered VAD 15m (red)

#### 55000-742

Loop-powered VAD 8m (red)

#### 55000-743

Loop-powered VAD 15m (white)

#### 55000-745

Loop-powered VAD 8m (white)

#### 38531-822

Module Base

## Cat W. Loop-powered VAD



The Loop-powered VAD is designed for indoor use. The VAD is specifically designed for use on the wall. The EN54-23 coverage class for this device is W-2.4-6. These devices are to supplement sounders in areas where there is a risk that sounders will not be heard.

- EN54-23 approved
- · High intensity LED
- Lockable
- Available in red and white (white flash only)

#### 55000-741

Loop-powered VAD 6m (red)

#### 55000-744

Loop-powered VAD 6m (white)

#### 38531-822

Module Base



Check the Apollo website www.apollo-fire.co.uk for all the latest new product information.



# Case Study A Gothic Challenge: Exeter Cathedral

Summary	
Project Name:	Exeter Cathedral
Location:	Exeter, UK
Market:	Government
Products used:	Products from the XPander and XP95 range.
Installer:	Technical Alarm Systems

Exeter Cathedral is located within the heart of the city of Exeter, one of the most visited places within the West Country. The building is one of the finest examples of Gothic architecture in the country featuring the longest uninterrupted stretch of decorated vaulting in the world. In addition to the regular services held at the site the Cathedral has been providing education facilities for schools for more than 25 years. These facilities have been situated in two rooms off the cloisters within the Cathedral, however, thanks to a grant from the Heritage Lottery Fund (HLF), the upper floor of the cloisters will be transformed into a dedicated learning space, providing modern learning facilities whilst retaining the historic legacy of the building.

Apollo fire detectors are already in place protecting this unique piece of the UK's history thanks to equipment supplied and commissioned by Southampton based Technical Alarm Systems (TAS). The company is currently working on the second of a three phase project which includes connecting the Cathedral's library to the main fire system. TAS is using Apollo's XPander technology which communicates via radio signals, removing the need for any unsightly wiring and invasive drilling and making it an ideal detection solution for architecturally sensitive buildings.

The third phase of the work will involve installing equipment in the new education rooms based in the Cathedral's cloister area. Using Apollo's XP95 range which will be networked onto the existing system, TAS has customised the equipment to blend into the surroundings (which include stone and wooden fixtures) to maintain the aesthetics of the rooms without being obtrusive.

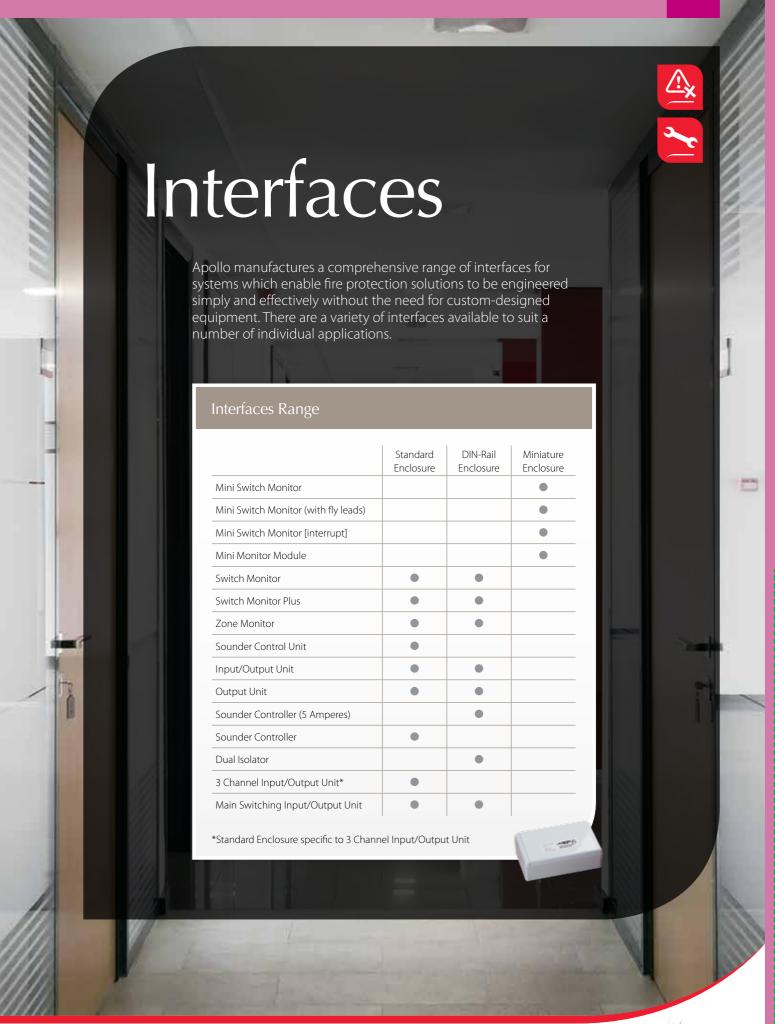
TAS Managing Director, Stan Brooke, comments: "We have been working on this project at the Cathedral for the last four years and Apollo was the natural choice for us. We've worked with them for more than 25 years and as such we know we can trust the equipment. In particular, its wireless XPander range was essential for the work undertaken in the library due to the architecturally sensitive nature of the ceiling. We've used Apollo time and time again and have always been happy with the quality of detection its products deliver."



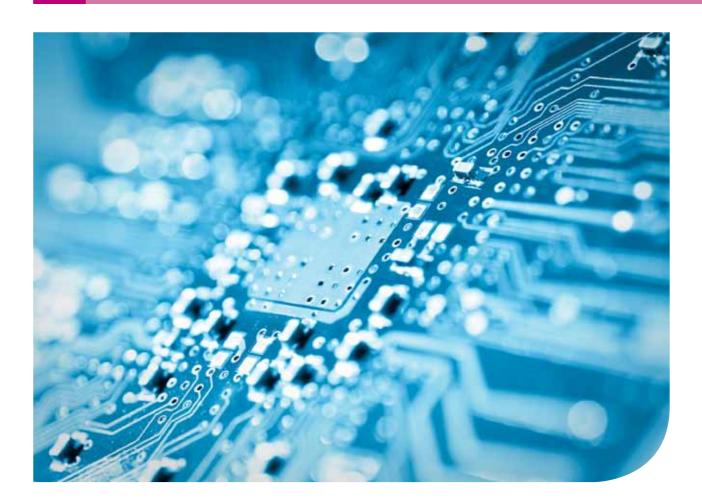




Please check the Apollo website for more case studies.







# Standard



Standard interfaces are fitted with bi-directional short-circuit isolators so that they are unaffected by a single short-circuit on either loop input or output. The exception to this is the Mains Input/Output Unit which is not isolated.

#### Key features of Apollo Interfaces:

- Easy to install
- Well protected
- · Modular design
- A neat solution









Find out more about all interfaces at www.apollo-fire.co.uk/interfaces

# Input/Output Unit

# Three Channel Input/Output Unit

## Output Unit







The Input/Output Unit provides a voltage-free, double pole changeover (DPCO) relay output, a single monitored switch input and an unmonitored, non-polarised opto-coupled input.

- It can report fault, switch open and switch closed levels
- Three visible LEDs
- · Loop-powered
- Capable of switching up to 30V at 1A

55000-847 Input/Output Unit

The Three Channel Input/Output Unit provides three voltage-free, single pole, changeover relay outputs and three monitored switch inputs.

- Supervises one or more normally open switches on each of the three inputs
- Loop-powered
- Capable of switching up to 30V at 1A on each of the three outputs

#### 55000-588

Three Channel Input/Output Unit

The Output Unit provides a voltage-free single pole, changeover relay output. It is a simplified version of the Input/Output Unit without circuitry for monitoring inputs.

Capable of switching up to 30V at 1A

**55000-849** Output Unit



Sounder Control Unit Switch Monitor Switch Monitor Plus







The Sounder Control Unit is used to control the operation of a zone of conventional sounders and report their status to the control panel.

- Allows sounders to be operated continuously or be pulsed, 1 second on, 1 second off
- May be synchronised with loop sounders

55000-852 Sounder Control Unit

The Switch Monitor is designed to monitor the state of one or more single pole, volt-free contacts connected on a single pair of cables and to report the status to Apollo compatible analogue control equipment.

- Four input states 'normal', 'fault', 'pre-alarm' and 'alarm'
- Two visible LEDs
- · Loop-powered

55000-843 Switch Monitor

The Switch Monitor Plus is designed to monitor the state of one or more single pole, volt-free contacts connected on a single pair of cables and to report the status to Apollo compatible analogue control equipment.

- Output for resetting a remote detector
- Four input states 'normal', 'fault', 'pre-alarm' and 'alarm'
- Two visible LEDs
- Selectable alarm delay for monitoring flow switches

55000-841 Switch Monitor Plus



For help selecting the interface that meets your particular needs, visit the website www.apollo-fire.co.uk

### Zone Monitor

# Mains Switching Input/Output Unit

## Locally Powered Zone Monitor







The Zone Monitor powers and controls the operation of a zone of up to 20 Apollo Series 65 or Orbis fire detectors from a Discovery or XP95 loop.

- · Loop-powered
- · LED alarm indication

**55000-845** Zone Monitor

The Mains Switching Input/Output Unit provides a voltage-free, single pole changeover relay output and a monitored switch input.

- Supervises one or more normallyopen switches connected to a single pair of cables
- Three visible LEDs
- Capable of switching 250V AC at up to 5A

Powers and controls the operation of a zone of Apollo Series 65 or Orbis detectors from a Discovery or XP95 loop.

 Supplied with a polycarbonate back box for surface mounting

**55000-864**Locally Powered Zone Monitor

#### **55000-875**

Mains Switching Input/Output Unit\*

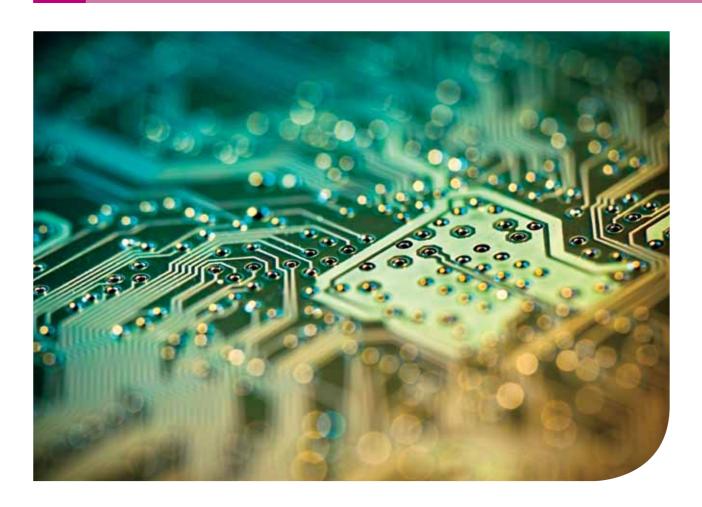
With the exception of the Mains Switching Input/Output Unit, Apollo's range of standard interfaces without isolators has been discontinued. The alternatives are listed to the right.

#### Standard interfaces with and without isolators

	Without Isolator	With Isolator
Input/Output Unit	55000-818	55000-847
3 Channel Input/Output Unit	55000-589	55000-588
Output Unit	55000-819	55000-849
Sounder Control Unit	55000-823	55000-852
Switch Monitor	55000-810	55000-843
Switch Monitor Plus	55000-809	55000-841
Zone Monitor	55000-813	55000-845
Main Switching Input/Output Unit	55000-875	N/A



<sup>\*</sup> Not isolated.



# DIN-Rail



DIN-Rail interfaces feature enclosures that clip to standard 35mm DIN-Rails or are screwed to the base of a larger enclosure. They enable fire system designers to create multi-purpose interfaces for individual sites.



Find out more about all interfaces at www.apollo-fire.co.uk/interfaces

## DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit

DIN-Rail Output Unit

DIN-Rail Switch Monitor DIN-Rail Mains Input/ Output Unit









The DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit provides a voltage-free, single pole, changeover relay output, a single, monitored switch input and an unmonitored, non-polarised opto-coupled input.

- It can report fault, switch open and switch closed levels
- Three visible LEDs
- · Loop-powered
- Capable of switching up to 30V at 1A

55000-803 DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit The DIN-Rail Output Unit provides a voltage-free single pole, changeover relay output. It is a simplified version of the Input/Output Unit without circuitry for monitoring inputs.

- Capable of switching up to 30V at 1A
- Loop-powered

**55000-804** DIN-Rail Output Unit The DIN-Rail Switch Monitor is designed to monitor the state of one or more single pole, volt-free contacts connected on a single pair of cables and to report the status to Apollo compatible analogue addressable control equipment.

- Four input states –
   'normal', 'fault', 'pre-alarm'
   and 'alarm'
- Two visible LEDs
- Loop-powered

**55000-822** DIN-Rail Switch Monitor

The DIN-Rail Mains Input/ Output Unit provides a voltage-free, single pole changeover relay output and a monitored switch input. The unit supervises one or more normally-open switches connected to a single pair of cables.

- It can report fault, switch open and switch closed levels
- Three visible LEDs
- Capable of switching up to 8A at 250V AC
- Fits a standard 35mm DIN-Rail

**55000-797**DIN-Rail Mains
Input/Output Unit



Apollo offer a series of one day training courses. See page 15 for more information.



DIN-Rail Dual Isolator

DIN-Rail Sounder Controller (5 Amperes)

DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus







The DIN-Rail Dual Isolator provides two independent isolators which sense and isolate short-circuits on Discovery or XP95 loops and spurs.

- · Loop-powered
- · Polarity sensitive
- Up to 20 detectors can be installed between isolators
- Allows fully isolated spurs

55000-802 DIN-Rail Dual Isolator

The DIN-Rail Sounder Controller (5 Amperes) is used to control the operation of a zone of externally powered sounders and report their status to the control panel.

- Allows sounders to be operated continuously or be pulsed, 1 second on, 1 second off
- May be synchronised with loop sounders.
- An opto-coupled input is provided to monitor the state of the external power supply
- · Features group addressing
- Will accept a load of up to 5A

**55000-182**DIN-Rail Sounder Controller (5 Amperes)

The DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus is designed to monitor the state of one or more single pole, volt-free contacts connected on a single pair of cables and to report the status to Apollo compatible analogue addressable control equipment.

- Output for resetting a remote detector
- Four input states 'normal', 'fault', 'pre-alarm' and 'alarm'
- Two visible LEDs
- Loop-powered
- Selectable alarm delay for monitoring flow switches

#### 55000-821

DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus

## DIN-Rail Zone Monitor with Isolator

DIN-Rail Interface Enclosures Mini Switch Monitor







The DIN-Rail Zone Monitor with Isolator powers and controls the operation of a zone of up to 20 Apollo Series 65 or Orbis fire detectors from a Discovery or XP95 loop.

- · Loop-powered
- Visible short-circuit and alarm LEDs
- Built-in Isolator

#### 55000-812

DIN-Rail Zone Monitor with Isolator

DIN-Rail Interface Enclosures are available in two sizes and can be used for housing intrinsically safe (IS) barriers or DIN-Rail mounted interfaces. A multi-purpose label that features a section for use with IS systems is supplied. For non-IS systems, the part referring to IS can simply be removed.

- Allows multiple interfaces to be housed together
- IP67 rated

#### 29600-239

DIN-Rail Interface Enclosure (4 units)

#### 29600-240

DIN-Rail Interface Enclosure (10 units)

The Mini Switch Monitor is an interface within an entirely new housing. This allows the unit to be fitted onto a standard 35mm DIN-Rail (using a twist-click motion) or mounted within an enclosure, for example a manual call point. It is designed to monitor the state of one or more single pole, volt-free contacts connected on a single pair of cables and to report the status to Apollo compatible analogue addressable control equipment.

- Designed for use where space is limited
- Isolated as standard
- Interrupt/non interrupt in one unit
- 'Pre-alarm' status available
- Three coloured LEDs giving clear status indication

55000-760 Mini Switch Monitor



# Apollo Manufactured Manual Call Points

Apollo's Manufactured Manual Call Points comply with European Standard EN54-11:2001 and have been designed to make installation and testing quick, easy and cost effective.

Introducing an extensive collection of EN54-11:2001 approved manual call points manufactured by Apollo. Complementing the variety of products available in our analogue addressable ranges. As standard, every Manual Call Point is available with a resettable element, front LED indicator and a backbox for surface mounting as well as the following key features.



#### Key features of Apollo's Manual Call Points include:

- Flashing LED option to indicate polling (Discovery systems only)
- Easy access, front reset mechanism
- Front facing addressing
- E-Z Fit connectors
- Ergonomically designed key-shape
- EN54-11 approved
- Continuity link

- Highly visible alarm
- Backward compatibility and retro-fit
- Flush mount and back-box installs
- Reports an activation in under 0.2 seconds
- Resettable element
- Anti-tamper front face
- IP67 rated on all waterproof versions
- Captive screws on all waterproof versions



Apollo's Manual Call Points include a number of features designed to make installation and testing quick, easy and cost effective.

# ApolloDiscovery ManualCall Point

## 2 Apollo XP95 Manual Call Point

# Apollo Waterproof Manual Call Point





Apollo's Discovery Manual Call Point has a highly visible alarm indicator which can be seen from up to 10 metres away. The manual call point interrupts the polling cycle for a fast response, when activated. A combined LED indicator and front reset mechanism allows for a simple reset.

- EN54-11 approved (EN54-17 approved for isolator version)
- · E-Z fit connectors
- Front facing addressing without the need to detach the backbox
- A unique, ergonomically designed key for resetting and front cover removal
- · Backward compatibility and retro-fit
- Resettable element

#### 58200-910

Apollo Discovery Manual Call Point

#### 58200-908

Apollo Discovery Manual Call Point with Isolator





Apollo's XP95 Manual Call Point has a highly visible alarm indicator which can be seen from up to 10 metres away. When activated, the manual call point interrupts the polling cycle for a fast response and has a combined LED indicator and front reset mechanism allowing for a quick and simple reset.

- EN54-11 approved (EN54-17 approved for isolator version)
- · E-Z fit connectors
- Front facing addressing without the need to detach the backbox
- A unique, ergonomically designed key for resetting and front cover removal
- · Backward compatibility and retro-fit
- Resettable element

#### 55200-905

Apollo XP95 Manual Call Point

#### 55200-908

Apollo XP95 Manual Call Point with Isolator







Apollo's Waterproof Manual Call Point has a highly visible alarm indicator which can be seen from up to 10 metres away. The manual call point interrupts the polling cycle for a fast response, when activated. A combined LED indicator and front reset mechanism allows for a simple reset.

- IP67 rated
- EN54-11 approved (EN54-17 approved for isolator version)
- A unique, ergonomically designed key for resetting and front cover removal
- Captive screws

#### 58200-950

Apollo Waterproof Manual Call Point

#### 58200-951

Apollo Waterproof Manual Call Point with Isolator

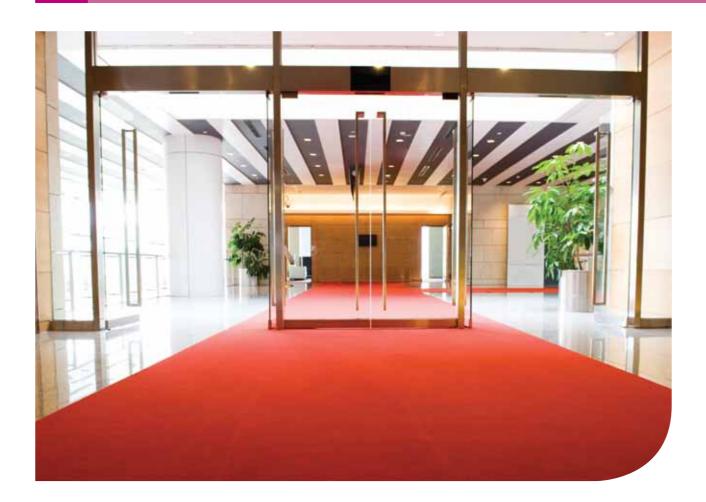






Illustration demonstrates ease of installation for the Apollo Discovery/XP95 Manual Call Points.





# Manual Call Points









#### Key features of Apollo's call points include:

- Resettable element for fast testing and resetting of the device
- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Continuity link for wiring test before call points are commissioned
- Supplied with back box for surface mounting
- · Optional transparent cover to prevent accidental operation



# DiscoveryManualCall Point

# 5 XP95 Manual Call Point

# Waterproof Manual Call Point



A seven-segment DIL switch enables addressing of each call point at commissioning stage. When operated, the manual call point interrupts the polling cycle for a fast response. Bicoloured LEDs indicate isolate and normal conditions.

- Flashing LED option to indicate polling (Discovery systems only)
- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Continuity link for wiring test before commissioning
- Reports an alarm in under 0.2 seconds
- · Resettable element

#### 58100-910

Discovery Manual Call Point (surface)

#### 58100-908

Discovery Manual Call Point with Isolator (surface)



A seven-segment DIL switch enables addressing of each call point at commissioning stage. When operated, the manual call point interrupts the polling cycle for a fast response. Bicoloured LEDs indicate isolate and normal conditions.

- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Continuity link for wiring test before commissioning
- Reports an alarm in under 0.2 seconds
- · Resettable element

#### 55100-905

XP95 Manual Call Point (surface)

#### 55100-908

XP95 Manual Call Point with Isolator (surface)





The Waterproof Manual Call Point has been designed for use outdoors and in places where moisture can occur. A seven-segment DIL switch enables addressing of each call point at commissioning stage. When operated, the manual call point interrupts the polling cycle for a fast response. Bicoloured LEDs indicate isolate and normal conditions.

- IP67 rated
- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Continuity link for wiring test before commissioning
- Reports an alarm in under 0.2 seconds
- Resettable element

#### 58100-950

Waterproof Manual Call Point

#### 58100-951

Waterproof Manual Call Point with Isolator

#### 58100-953

Waterproof Manual Call Point with Isolator (yellow) †





† Non-standard variants of the Manual Call Point are not EN54-11 compliant and therefore cannot be used to signal fire.



- DiscoveryManual Call Point(Non-Standard)
- Conventional Manual Call Point
- AlarmSenseManualCall Point



Apollo offers a selection of differently coloured call points suitable for a variety of applications such as initiating a hazard rather than a fire alarm. They can be used on XP95 and Discovery systems.

- Flashing LED option to indicate polling (Discovery systems only)
- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Continuity link for wiring test before commissioning
- Reports an activation in under 0.2 seconds
- Resettable element

Discovery Manual Call Point (non-standard):

**58100-926** White (surface) †

**58100-927** Yellow (surface) †

**58100-928** Blue (surface) †

**58100-929** Green (surface) †

**58100-930** Orange (surface) †



Apollo's Conventional Manual Call Points comply with EN54-11 and are available in both indoor and outdoor variants. Apollo also offers a yellow variant suitable for alternative applications.

- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Resettable element

#### 55100-001

Conventional Manual Call Point without LED

#### 55100-002

Conventional Call Point without LED yellow (non-standard) †

#### 55100-003

Conventional Waterproof Manual Call Point without LED

#### 55100-004

Conventional Waterproof Call Point without LED yellow (non-standard) †



The AlarmSense Manual Call Point is different from other conventional call points in that it can be detected as an operated call point rather than a detector that has changed to the alarm state.

- Red LED indicator
- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Resettable element

#### 55100-894

AlarmSense Manual Call Point (surface)





† Non-standard variants of the Manual Call Point are not EN54-11 compliant and therefore cannot be used to signal fire.

### 10 XPander Manual Call Point

- 11 Discovery Marine Manual Call Point
- Discovery Marine 13 Conventional Waterproof Manual Call Point
- Marine Manual Call Point



The XPander Manual Call Point is wireless and is powered by two independent packs of three AA batteries with a typical five year life.

- Wireless
- XPERT addressing
- LED to indicate operation
- · Fast response, reports alarm in under one second

XPA-MC-14006-APO XPander Manual Call Point



The Discovery Marine Manual Call Point has been approved for use in indoor marine applications. A seven-segment DIL switch enables addressing of each call point at commissioning stage. When operated, the manual call point interrupts the polling cycle for a fast response. Bi-coloured LEDs indicate isolate and normal conditions.

- Flashing LED option to indicate polling (Discovery systems only)
- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Continuity link for wiring test before commissioning
- Reports an alarm in under 0.2 seconds
- · Resettable element

#### 58100-970MAR

Discovery Marine Manual Call Point

### 58100-971MAR

Discovery Marine Manual Call Point with Isolator







The Discovery Marine Manual Call Point has been approved for use in outdoor marine applications. A seven-segment DIL switch enables addressing of each call point at commissioning stage. When operated, the manual call point interrupts the polling cycle for a fast response. Bi-coloured LEDs indicate isolate and normal conditions.

- IP67 rated
- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Continuity link for wiring test before commissioning
- Reports an alarm in under 0.2 seconds
- · Resettable element

### 58100-975MAR

Discovery Marine Waterproof Manual Call Point

#### 58100-976MAR

Discovery Marine Waterproof Manual Call Point with Isolator





The Conventional Marine Manual Call Point has been designed to operate on conventional marine fire detection systems. It is compliant with EN54-11 and Marine Equipment Directive 96/98/EC and is available in both indoor and outdoor variants.

- Red LED indicator
- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Resettable element

#### 55100-021MAR

Conventional Marine Manual Call Point

### 55100-022MAR

Conventional Marine Waterproof Manual Call Point







- 14 XP95 IS Manual Call Point
- 15 XP95 IS Manual Call Point -MEDC Style
- <sup>16</sup> Conventional IS Manual Call Point
- 17 Transparent Hinged Cover







The XP95 IS Manual Call Point is based on the standard waterproof model. It has been designed to operate on XP95 Intrinsically Safe fire detection systems. Designed specifically for use in atmospheres in which explosive mixtures are or may be present.

- IP67 rated
- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Continuity link for wiring test before commissioning
- · Reports an alarm in under 0.2 seconds
- · Resettable element

#### 55100-940

XP95 IS Manual Call Point

#### 55100-942

XP95 IS Manual Call Point yellow (non-standard)

### 55100-944

XP95 IS Manual Call Point blue (non-standard)





The XP95 Manual Call Point MEDC style is recommended for heavy duty applications. This model is made of glassreinforced polyester and may be ordered as breakglass or push-button style.

- · Robust design
- Waterproof
- Reports an alarm in under 0.2 seconds

Break-glass:

**55000-960** Red

55000-962 Yellow

**55000-964** Blue

#### 55000-966

Black/yellow stripes

With flap:

55000-961 Red

55000-963 Yellow

**55000-965** Blue

### 55000-967

Black/yellow stripes

Push-button:

**55000-970** Red

55000-971 Yellow

**55000-972** Blue

55000-973

Black/yellow stripes





The Conventional IS Manual Call Point has been designed to operate on conventional Intrinsically Safe fire detection systems. Designed specifically for use in atmospheres in which explosive mixtures are or may be present.

- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- · Resettable element

### 55100-031

Conventional IS Manual Call Point

#### 55100-032

Conventional IS Manual Call Point yellow (non-standard)

Conventional IS Waterproof Manual Call Point

### 55100-034

Conventional IS Waterproof Manual Call Point yellow (non-standard)

The Transparent Hinged Cover can be fitted to all call points excluding MEDC style to add further protection against accidental operation.

- Breakable cover seal
- Reduces risk of malicious activations

26729-152 Transparent Hinged Cover

26729-179 Breakable Cover Seal





# Mounting Accessories

Apollo offer a selection of accessories that can be used when installing Apollo's detectors, sounders and interfaces. These include backplates providing a high degree of protection from the ingress of water or dust, weatherproof visual indicator enclosures for installation outside and in high moisture environments such as swimming pools and ceiling tile mounting boxes which make installation easy prior to the fitting of a false ceiling.





**Backplate** 

Base Cover Conduit Box







The Backplate provides a high degree of protection against the ingress of water or dust into the back of the detector mounted directly onto a mounting box. When the backplate is used with an XP95 device, the number tab of the XPERT card must be snapped off and placed in one of the knockout slots provided in the backplate.

- · Protects against dust and dirt ingress
- Improved performance
- Fits Discovery, XP95, Orbis, Series 65 and AlarmSense bases

**45681-233** Backplate

Base Covers are available as part of the Series 65 and XP95 ranges.

- Protects base when detector not in place
- · Aesthetically pleasing

**45681-370** Series 65 Base Cover **45681-380** XP95 Base Cover

The Conduit Box is a versatile accessory for surface mounting Apollo bases. The box has knockouts to accept PG16 or M20 cable glands, conduit or mini-trunking. Self-tapping screws are included to fit the detector base to the conduit box.

- Easy to install
- Aesthetically pleasing
- Colour matched to detector and base

**45681-204** Conduit Box



Have you seen the latest technology solutions from Apollo, including OpenConnect? See page 11 for more information or visit www.open-connect.co.uk

Sounder Ceiling Plate Module Base Deckhead Mounting Box







The Sounder Ceiling Plate allows surface mounted cabling to be fitted to a loop-powered sounder base.

Ease of installation

45681-311 Sounder Ceiling Plate

The Module Base is an accessory which can be secured to a standard base allowing customers to fit their own electronics.

• 5mm in depth

38531-822 Module Base

The Deckhead Mounting Box gives extra protection to devices to be fitted in areas where there is the possibility of moisture or condensation ingressing through the rear of the base. The new version is suitable for a wider range of detector bases as well as Apollo's AV bases.

- Protects against water ingress
- Improved performance
- Available in polycarbonate or metal
- Polycarbonate deckhead mounting box (45681-217) also fits Apollo audio visual bases when used with the accessory kit (45681-218)

**45681-217** Deckhead Mounting Box

#### 29600-131

Metal Deckhead Mounting Box (has access ports threaded to fit PG16 glands)

### 45681-218

Deckhead Mounting Box Accessory Kit

### 29600-139

Metal Deckhead Mounting Box (has access ports threaded to fit M20 components)

### 27249-005

Deckhead Adaptor (for use with 29600-196 – converts cable glands from PG16 to M20)

31523-857 O'Ring

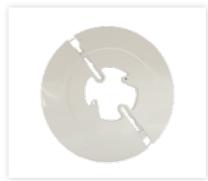


### Ceiling Tile Mounting Box

## 6" Mounting Plate

### Visual Indicator Enclosure







The Ceiling Tile Mounting Box has been designed to make the installation of detectors and sounders quick and easy prior to the fitting of a false ceiling. Detector and sounder bases can be fitted, wired and if necessary, tested and commissioned before the installation of a false ceiling.

- No need for separate backbox
- Can be used with tiles up to 25mm thick
- Quick and easy installation

**45681-309**Detector Ceiling Tile Mounting Box **45681-310**Sounder Ceiling Tile Mounting Box

The 6" Mounting Plate is an accessory that allows sounder bases to be surface mounted.

- Can be surface mounted
- · Aesthetically pleasing
- Disguises any blemishes or marks left beneath

**45681-600** 6" Mounting Plate

The Visual Indicator Enclosure is weatherproof allowing a loop-powered visual indicator to be installed outside and in high moisture environments such as swimming pools. The enclosure is supplied with a mounting bracket to accept a Discovery or XP95 base.

- Protects against water ingress
- Allows visual indicators to be used outdoors
- Accepts MiniDisc remote indicator
- IP67 rated

29600-318 Visual Indicator Enclosure

DIN-Rail Interface Enclosures 1.5mm Hexagonal Driver Series 90 to XP95 Base Adaptor Series 65 to Orbis Base Adaptor









DIN-Rail Interface Enclosures are available in two sizes and can be used for housing Intrinsically Safe (IS) barriers or DIN-Rail mounted interfaces. A multi-purpose label that features a section for use with IS systems is supplied. For non-IS systems, the part referring to IS can simply be removed.

- Allows multiple interfaces to be housed together
- IP67 rated

### 29600-239

DIN-Rail Interface Enclosure (4 units)

### 29600-240

DIN-Rail Interface Enclosure (10 units)

The 1.5mm Hexagonal Driver is used to turn the locking screw fitted to Discovery, XP95 and Series 65 detectors, locking the detector to the base.

 Allows detectors to be secured to the base with ease

#### 29600-095

1.5mm Hexagonal Driver

The Series 90 to XP95 Base Adaptor is designed to allow XP95 detectors to be fitted to an existing Series 90 base. The adaptor eliminates the need to rewire an existing Apollo intelligent system.

- Allows an existing range to be updated with ease
- Eliminates the need for re-wiring

### 45681-238

Series 90 to XP95 Base Adaptor The Series 65 to Orbis Base Adaptor is designed to allow Orbis detectors to be fitted to an existing Series 60 or Series 65 base. The adaptor eliminates the need to rewire an existing Apollo conventional system.

- Allows an existing range to be updated with ease
- Eliminates the need for re-wiring

### ORB-BA-10008-APO

Series 65 to Orbis Base Adaptor



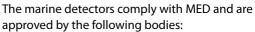












- American Bureau of Shipping
- Bureau Veritas
- China Classification Society
- Det Norske Veritas
- Germanischer Lloyd
- Lloyd's Register of Shipping
- Maritime and Coastguard Agency
- Marine Marchande Française

### Passenger ships & ferries

Around 200 Apollo intelligent detectors protect the Liao Hai roll-on-roll-off ferry in China.



### Cargo & military vessels

The largest lifting vessel in Asia is protected using an Apollo-based fire detection system of over 400 Discovery Marine devices.































Discovery Marine analogue addressable fire detectors are suitable for larger vessels. The high specification range has been developed to meet the requirements of sophisticated systems. Discovery gives you total reassurance in installations where it is necessary to adapt detection to different operating environments and where protection against unwanted alarms is paramount.

### Key features of Discovery Marine include:

- Approved for use in the marine environment
- Five response modes for environmental adaptation
- Day/night switching for increased flexibility
- Drift compensation for false alarm reduction
- User programmability for data retention
- · XPERT card addressing for increased security



























**Discovery Marine Optical Smoke Detector** 

**Discovery Marine** Multisensor Detector

Discovery Marine **Jonisation Smoke** Detector

Discovery Marine Heat Detector

































The Discovery Marine Optical Smoke Detector works using the light scatter principle and is ideal for applications where slowburning or smouldering fires are likely.

- · Responds well to slowburning, smouldering fires
- · Suitable for bedrooms and escape routes
- · Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure
- · Remote test feature
- · Rejection of transient signals

### 58000-600MAR

Discovery Marine Optical Smoke Detector

The Discovery Marine Multisensor Detector comprises optical smoke and thermistor temperature sensors which give both a combined signal as well as a separate heat signal for improved false alarm management.

- · Ideal for a wide range of applications
- · High immunity to false alarms
- Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure
- · Remote test feature
- · Rejection of transient signals

### 58000-700MAR

Discovery Marine Multisensor Detector



The Discovery Marine Ionisation Smoke Detector uses a low activity radioactive foil to detect fires by irradiating the air in the smoke chamber and causing a current flow. If smoke enters the chamber, the current flow is reduced leading to an alarm.

- · Responds well to fastburning, flaming fires
- Designed to operate in a variety of environments
- · Remote test feature
- · Rejection of transient signals

#### 58000-500MAR

Discovery Marine Ionisation Smoke Detector

The Discovery Marine Heat Detector, distinguishable by the low airflow resistant case, uses a single thermistor to sense the air temperature around the detector.

- Ideal in environments that are dirty or smoky
- Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure
- Remote test feature

### 58000-400MAR

Discovery Marine Heat Detector



Discovery Marine Mounting Base Discovery Marine Sounder Visual Indicator Base Marine Isolating Base Discovery Marine Isolator











All detectors in the Discovery Marine range are for use with the Marine Mounting Base. The mounting base is a low insertion force base with stainless steel contacts for the detector terminals. XPERT cards are supplied with all bases.

- · XPERT addressing
- One way fit
- Locking feature to prevent unauthorised removal

**45681-210MAR**Discovery Marine
Mounting Base



The Discovery Marine Sounder Visual Indicator Base makes full use of the Discovery protocol. For ease of commissioning, a 'Magnetic Wand' can be used to test and adjust each sounder locally.

- It is possible to set individual control of the sounder and visual indicator
- Volume and tone settings can be selected from the control panel
- · Electronic bell tone

### 45681-394MAR

Discovery Marine Sounder Visual Indicator Base

29650-001

Magnetic Wand



The Marine Isolating Base senses and detects short-circuit faults on Discovery loops and spurs.

**45681-286**Marine Isolating Base



The Discovery Marine Isolator is placed at intervals on the loop and ensures that, in the case of a short-circuit, only the section between the isolators will be affected. When the short-circuit is removed, the isolators automatically restore power in the isolated section.

- Detects wiring shortcircuits using patented technology
- Minimises disruption from short-circuits
- Automatic de-isolation on short-circuit removal
- Up to 20 detectors or equivalent load may be installed between isolators

### 55000-721MAR

Discovery Marine Isolator (uses 45681-211MAR Isolator Base)

45681-211MAR

Discovery Marine Isolator Base





### **Discovery Marine** Manual Call Point

### **Discovery Marine** Waterproof Manual Call Point

### Marine Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (Weatherproof)











The Discovery Marine Manual Call Point has been approved for use in indoor marine applications such as cruise liners. When operated, the manual call point interrupts the polling cycle for a fast response.

- · Reports an alarm in under 0.2 seconds
- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- · Allow wiring continuity testing before fitting
- · Resettable element

### 58100-970MAR

Discovery Marine Manual Call Point

#### 58100-971MAR

Discovery Marine Manual Call Point with Isolator







The Discovery Marine Waterproof Manual Call Point has been approved for use in outdoor marine applications. When operated, the manual call point interrupts the polling cycle for a fast response.

- Reports an alarm in under 0.2 seconds
- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- · Allow wiring continuity testing before fitting
- · Resettable element
- IP67 rated

### 58100-975MAR

Discovery Marine Waterproof Manual Call Point

### 58100-976MAR

Discovery Marine Waterproof Manual Call Point with Isolator



The Marine Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator is designed for use in open areas. The Sounder Visual Indicator compliments Apollo's range of marine devices.

- Choice of tones on standard device: Apollo, Slow Whoop and DIN
- IP66 rated
- Two volume settings 92dB(A) and 100dB(A)
- Synchronisation of 'alert' and 'evacuate' tones
- Individual and group addressing
- Built-in isolator

### 55000-398

Marine Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (weatherproof) red with Isolator

#### 55000-399

Marine Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (weatherproof) white with Isolator

### Marine Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder (Weatherproof)

Marine DIN-Rail **Dual Isolator** 

Marine DIN-Rail Sounder Controller (8 Amperes)

Marine DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus











The Marine Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder is designed for use in open areas. The sounder comprises a backbox and sounder unit supplied together.

- · Choice of tones on standard device: Apollo, Slow Whoop and DIN
- IP66 rated
- · Synchronisation of tones
- · Individual and group addressing
- · Non-isolated
- Output 100dB(A)

### 55000-374MAR

Marine Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder (weatherproof) red

### 55000-375MAR

Marine Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder (weatherproof) white



The Marine DIN-Rail Dual Isolator provides two independent isolators which sense and isolate shortcircuits on loops and spurs.

- · Loop-powered
- Up to 20 detectors can be installed between isolators
- · Allows fully isolated spurs

#### 55000-770MAR Marine DIN-Rail Dual Isolator



The Marine DIN-Rail Sounder Controller (8 Amperes) is used to control the operation of a zone of externally powered sounders and report their status to the control panel.

- · Allows sounders to be operated continuously or be pulsed, 1 second on, 1 second off
- May be synchronised when in pulsed operation
- **External supply** monitoring
- Will accept a load of 8A

### 55000-181MAR

Marine DIN-Rail Sounder Controller (8 Amperes)



The Marine DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus is designed to monitor the state of one or more single pole, volt-free contacts connected on a single pair of cables and to report the status to Apollo compatible analogue addressable control equipment.

- Four input states 'normal', 'fault', 'pre-alarm', and 'alarm'
- Loop-powered
- Optional 30 second alarm delay for monitoring flow switches

### 55000-772MAR

Marine DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus



For our full range of Audio Visual products see page 85.





### Marine DIN-Rail Zone Monitor

### Marine DIN-Rail **Output Unit**

### Marine DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit

### Marine Mini Switch Monitor











The Marine DIN-Rail Zone Monitor with isolator controls the operation of a zone of up to 20 Apollo Orbis Marine fire detectors from a loop.

- · Loop-powered
- · Visible short-circuit LED
- · Built-in isolator

55000-773MAR Marine DIN-Rail Zone Monitor



The Marine DIN-Rail Output Unit provides a voltage-free single pole, changeover relay output.

• Capable of switching up to 30V at 1A

55000-771MAR Marine DIN-Rail Output Unit



The Marine DIN-Rail Input/ Output Unit provides a voltage-free, single pole, changeover relay output, a single, monitored switch input and an unmonitored, non-polarised optocoupled input.

- It can report fault, switch open and switch closed levels
- Three visible LEDs
- Capable of switching up to 8A at 250V AC
- Fits a standard 35mm DIN-Rail

55000-774MAR Marine DIN-Rail Input/ Output Unit



The Marine Mini Switch Monitor is an interface within an entirely new housing. Designed in response to customer feedback, the smaller Mini Switch Monitor can be fitted onto a 35mm DIN-Rail with a twist-click motion or mounted in an enclosure such as a manual call point. It is designed to monitor the state of one or more single pole, volt-free contacts connected to a single pair of cables and to report the status to Apollo compatible control equipment.

- Designed for use where space is limited
- Isolated as standard
- Interrupt/non interrupt in one unit
- 'Pre-alarm' status available
- Three coloured LEDs giving clear status indication

55000-775MAR Marine Mini Switch Monitor

Marine Intelligent Base Mounted UV Dual IR Flame Detector

Marine Intelligent Base Mounted IR<sup>3</sup> Flame Detector











The Marine Intelligent
Base Mounted UV Flame
Detector is designed to
protect enclosed indoor
areas where open fires may
be expected. The detector
has a fast acting response to
flames up to 25m away and
is equipped with a single
UV sensor with a narrow
spectral response in order
to discriminate between
flames and most spurious
sources of radiation.

- Responds to stationary flames with no flicker
- Sensitive to UV radiation emitted by flames during combustion
- Compact flame detector which fits into a Discovery Marine Base
- · Loop-powered

### 55000-027MAR

Marine Intelligent Base Mounted UV Flame Detector



The Marine Intelligent
Base Mounted UV Dual IR
Flame Detector is designed
to protect open indoor
areas where open flaming
fires may be expected.
The detector has UV and
dual IR sensors responding
to different wavelengths
in order to discriminate
between flames and
spurious sources of radiation.

- Sensitive to UV and lowfrequency flickering IR radiation emitted by flames during combustion
- Compact flame detector which fits into Discovery Marine mounting bases
- Loop-powered
- False alarms due to electrical discharges from lightning or arc welding and flickering sunlight are minimised

#### 55000-028MAR

Marine Intelligent Base Mounted UV Dual IR Flame Detector



The Marine Intelligent Base Mounted IR<sup>3</sup> Flame Detector is designed to protect all indoor areas, even in dirty or smoky conditions, where open flaming fires may be expected. The detector has three IR sensors that respond to different IR wavelengths in order to discriminate between flames and spurious sources of radiation.

- Sensitive to low-frequency flickering IR radiation emitted by flames during combustion
- Compact flame detector which fits into Discovery Marine mounting bases
- · Loop-powered
- False alarms due to factors such as flickering sunlight are avoided by a combination of filters and signal processing techniques

### 55000-029MAR

Marine Intelligent Base Mounted IR<sup>3</sup> Flame Detector The Base Mounted Flame Detector Bracket combines a bracket and Deckhead Mounting Box (45681-217).

#### 29600-458

Base Mounted Flame Detector Bracket (base shown not included)



## orbis



Orbis Marine conventional fire detectors offer a wealth of features to save time, enhance reliability and reduce false alarms within the marine environment. These include drift compensation and DirtAlert®, a feature that warns Service Engineers via a flashing yellow LED that detectors need maintenance; and patented FasTest®, a procedure that takes just four seconds to test smoke detectors and confirm that they are functioning correctly.

### Key features of Orbis Marine include:

- Approved for use in marine environments
- · Modern, low-profile design
- TimeSaver® Base for fast installation
- Transient rejection for false alarm reduction
- High humidity tolerance at up to 98% RH
- Wide operating temperature -40°C to +70°C





















Find out more about the Orbis Marine range at www.apollo-fire.co.uk/orbismarine







### Orbis Marine **Optical Smoke Detector**

### Orbis Marine Multisensor Detector

### Orbis Marine Heat Detector













The Orbis Marine Optical Smoke Detector operates on the well established light scatter principle. However, the sensing technology is radically different in design from previous optical detectors and significantly reduces false alarms.

- Responds well to slow-burning, smouldering fires
- Performs well in detecting black and white smoke
- Extra confirmation of smoke before alarm signal is given
- Reduced incidents of false alarms
- · Sensing chamber keeps out dust and other airborne contaminants
- · Operates over a broad range of voltages at extremes of temperature
- · Flashing LED option

**ORB-OP-42001-MAR** 

Orbis Marine Optical Smoke Detector

**ORB-OP-42003-MAR** 

Orbis Marine Optical Smoke Detector with flashing LED

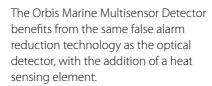












- · Responds well to fast-burning, flaming fires
- · Reduced false alarms
- Increased reliability of detection
- Sensing chamber keeps out dust and other airborne contaminants
- · Operates over a broad range of voltages at extremes of temperature
- Flashing LED option

### ORB-OH-43001-MAR

Orbis Marine Multisensor Smoke Detector

**ORB-OH-43003-MAR** 

Orbis Marine Multisensor Smoke Detector with flashing LED









The Orbis Marine Heat Detector uses a single thermistor to sense the air temperature around the detector. There are twelve heat detectors in the Orbis Marine range designed to suit a wide variety of operating conditions.

- Can be used for applications where smoke detectors are unsuitable
- Ideal for environments that are dirty or smoky under normal conditions
- Flashing LED option

ORB-HT-41001-MAR A1R standard ORB-HT-41013-MAR A1R with flashing LED

ORB-HT-41002-MAR A2S standard ORB-HT-41014-MAR A2S with flashing LED

ORB-HT-41003-MAR BR standard ORB-HT-41015-MAR BR with flashing LED

ORB-HT-41004-MAR BS standard ORB-HT-41016-MAR BS with

ORB-HT-41005-MAR CR standard

ORB-HT-41017-MAR CR with flashing LED

flashing LED

ORB-HT-41006-MAR CS standard ORB-HT-41018-MAR CS with flashing LED

Orbis Marine TimeSaver® Base Orbis Marine Relay Base

Marine Series 65 Base Mounted **UV Flame Detector**  Conventional Marine Manual Call Point













The Orbis Marine TimeSaver Base is a completely new design that provides installers with an open working area with fixing holes shaped to allow a simple mounting procedure.

- · Grouped terminals to make wiring easy
- · Multiple fixing centres
- LED alignment mark
- · Cable stripping guide
- · Continuity link for voltage testing of zone wiring prior to commissioning
- Detector locking mechanism

ORB-MB-00001-MAR Orbis Marine TimeSaver Base





The Orbis Marine Relay Base incorporates a single-pole voltage-free changeover contact for switching ancillary equipment. When the detector changes to the alarm state, the relay is energised, causing the contact to change state. The contact will remain in this condition until the detector is reset.

- · Grouped terminals to make wiring easy
- Multiple fixing centres
- LED alignment mark
- · Cable stripping guide
- Continuity link for voltage testing of zone wiring prior to commissioning
- **Detector locking** mechanism

**ORB-RB-40004-MAR** Orbis Marine Relay Base



The Marine Series 65 Base Mounted UV Flame Detector is designed to protect enclosed indoor areas where open flaming fires may be expected. The detector has a fast acting response to flames up to 25m away and is equipped with a single UV sensor with a narrow spectral response in order to discriminate between flames and most spurious sources of radiation.

- Responds to stationary flames with no flicker
- Sensitive to UV radiation emitted by flames during combustion
- · Zone-powered

#### 55000-026MAR

Marine Series 65 Base Mounted UV Flame Detector

### 45681-200MAR

Marine Mounting Base for Base Mounted Flame Detector





The Conventional Marine Manual Call Point has been designed to operate on conventional marine fire detection systems. It is compliant with EN54-11 and Marine Equipment Directive 96/98/EC and is available in both indoor and outdoor variants

- Red LED indicator
- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Resettable element

### 55100-021MAR

Conventional Marine Manual Call Point

### 55100-022MAR

Conventional Marine Waterproof Manual Call Point



Electronic Solenoid Bell 24V DC Red

6" Motorised Bell (24V DC Red. Centrifugal)

Marine Deep Base Visual Indicator

Marine Solista Maxi











A unique, patented alarm bell designed for use in fire, security and other signalling systems. The combination of a miniature solenoid with an integrated control circuit allows excellent sound coverage, minimum current consumption and increased reliability. The improved aesthetics make the bell suitable for all applications including the most prestigious locations.

- 155mm (6")
- · High sound output
- Low current consumption
- · Simple installation

29600-534

Electronic Solenoid Bell 24V DC Red

29600-535

Electronic Solenoid Bell 24V DC Red (weatherproof)



All CF bells incorporate highly efficient rotary centrifugal movements combining high sound output with low current consumption.

- · High sound output
- · Low current consumption
- Simple installation

29600-536

6" Motorised Bell (24V DC Red, Centrifugal)



This Marine Deep Base Visual Indicator offers a wide operating voltage, increased efficiency and automatic synchronisation making it a universal solution for all types of alarm and monitoring system.

- Wide operating voltage from 9 - 60V DC
- Current surge suppression
- Automatic synchronisation
- High efficiency
- Suitable for outdoor use

29600-537

Marine Deep Base Visual Indicator (10CD)

29600-538

Marine Deep Base Visual Indicator with flashing LED (15CD)



The Marine Solista Maxi is a high output LED Visual Indicator which allows the user the choice between economy and performance. In the economy modes the Marine Solista Maxi performs extremely efficiently requiring as little as 3mA, but it can be switched to attain much higher light outputs where visibility is the prime objective. For even greater effectiveness a double flash sequence can be selected.

- Wide operating voltage range
- Synchronised flashing
- High efficiency and reliability
- Locking bases

29600-539

Marine Solista Maxi (shallow base)

29600-540

Marine Solista Maxi (deep base)

### Marine Asserta Sounder

### Marine RoLP Sounder

Marine Asserta Sounder Visual Indicator Marine Flashni Sounder Visual Indicator











The Marine Asserta warning sounder designed to cope with harsh environments requiring protection to IP66. Design features are incorporated to ensure safer and easier installation, while providing flexibility with fewer product variants.

- 110dB(A) or 120dB(A) output version available
- IP66 protection
- · Simple first and second fix installation
- 42 alarm tones
- Three stage alarm
- Sounder time out user adjustable
- · Optional swivel mount bracket

### 29600-541

Marine Asserta Sounder (110dB)

29600-543

Marine Asserta Sounder (120dB)



The Marine Roshni Low Profile (RoLP) is the fire market's leading conventional sounder, although it finds uses in much wider applications such as security, general signalling and process alarms. The wide operating voltage and range of tones available to the user make this flexible sounder supremely adaptable in even its most basic forms.

- High sound output
- Low current consumption
- 32 tones (user selectable)
- Automatic synchronisation
- Volume control
- Second tone for two stage alarms
- · Lockable base
- Suitable for outdoor use

### 29600-622

Marine RoLP Sounder (shallow base)

### 29600-623

Marine RoLP Sounder (deep base)



The Marine Asserta Sounder Visual Indicator is designed to cope with harsh environments requiring protection to IP66. Design features are incorporated to ensure safer and easier installation, while providing flexibility with fewer product variants.

- 24VDC or 230VAC operation
- 110dB(A) or 120dB(A) output version available
- IP66 protection
- · Fully integrated asymmetric visual indicator uses light more efficiently
- Simple first and second fix installation
- 42 alarm tones
- Three stage alarm
- Sounder time out user adjustable

#### 29600-542

Marine Asserta Sounder Visual Indicator (110dB)

#### 29600-544

Marine Asserta Sounder Visual Indicator (120dB)



The Marine Flashni is an audible and visual device which requires one single installation point. This greatly reduces installation and costs and is much less obtrusive than two separate devices. Versions are available with the sounder and visual indicator linked, or with separate terminals for independent operation.

- High output sounder visual indicator
- Automatic sounder synchronisation
- Volume control
- Choice of lens/sounder colour combinations
- Base compatible with RoLP visual indicator
- Lockable base

Marine Flashni Sounder/ Visual Indicator (red body) Shallow base:

**29600-624** Red lens

**29600-625** Clear lens

Deep base:

**29600-626** Clear lens

**29600-627** Red lens







Apollo Fire Detectors are pleased to announce that they have a range of devices independently evaluated and certified to SIL2 (Safety Integrity Level) with respect to their primary function (Detection, Manual Call Point, Audio, Visual etc) under IEC61508 Functional Safety of Electrical/ Electronic/ Programmable Electronic Safety-related Systems.





Discovery Sounder Visual **Indicator Base** 

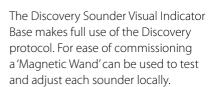
Discovery Heat Detector

Discovery **Ionisation Smoke** Detector









- It is possible to set individual control of the sounder and visual indicator
- · Volume and tone settings can be selected from the control panel
- Tones can be used for other purposes in addition to warning of fire, ideal for schools
- hospitals and nursing homes
- · Electronic bell tone

45681-393SIL Discovery Sounder Visual Indicator Base

• Enables soft start option, ideal for

The Discovery Heat Detector uses a single thermistor to sense the air temperature around the detector.

- Ideal in environments that are dirty or smoky under normal conditions
- · Well suited for warehouses, loading bays and car parks
- Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure
- Five response modes
- · Remote test feature

58000-400SIL Discovery Heat



The Discovery Ionisation Smoke Detector uses a low activity radioactive foil to detect fires by irradiating the air in the smoke chambers and causing a current flow. If smoke enters the chamber, the current flow is reduced leading to an alarm.

- Responds well to fast-burning, flaming fires
- Designed to operate in a variety of environments
- Resilient to dust
- Five response modes
- Remote test feature

### 58000-500SIL

Discovery Ionisation Smoke Detector



### Discovery Optical Smoke **Detector**

### Discovery Multisensor Detector

### Waterproof Manual Call Point









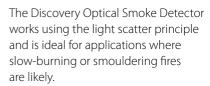












- · Responds well to slow-burning, smouldering fires
- · Well suited for bedrooms and escape routes
- Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure
- Five response modes
- · Remote test feature

### 58000-600SIL

Discovery Optical Smoke Detector





The Discovery Multisensor Detector comprises optical smoke and thermistor temperature sensors which give both a combined signal as well as a separate heat signal for improved false alarm management.

- Ideal for a wide range of applications
- Enhanced false alarm management
- Recommended, in specific modes, for hotel bedrooms and hospital wards
- · Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure
- · Well suited for sensitive environments
- Five response modes
- Heat only and optical only options
- · Remote test feature

### 58000-700SIL

Discovery Multisensor Detector



The Waterproof Manual Call Point has been designed for use outdoors and in places where moisture can occur. A seven-segment DIL switch enables addressing of each call point at commissioning stage. When operated, the manual call point interrupts the polling cycle for a fast response. Bi-coloured LEDs indicate isolate and normal conditions.

- IP67 rated
- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Continuity link for wiring test before commissioning
- Reports an alarm in under 0.2 seconds
- Resettable element

### 58100-950SIL

Waterproof Manual Call Point

### 58100-951SIL

Waterproof Manual Call Point with Isolator

### 58100-953SIL

Waterproof Manual Call Point with Isolator (yellow) †

# Discovery Manual Call Point (Non-Standard)

XP95 IS Heat Detector

XP95 IS Ionisation Smoke Detector









Apollo offers a selection of differently coloured call points suitable for a variety of applications such as initiating a "hazard" rather than a fire alarm. They can be used on XP95 and Discovery systems.

- Flashing LED option to indicate polling (Discovery systems only)
- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Continuity link for wiring test before commissioning
- Reports an activation in under 0.2 seconds
- Resettable element

Discovery Manual Call Point (non-standard):

**58100-926SIL** White (surface) †

**58100-927SIL** Yellow (surface) †

 $\textbf{58100-928SIL} \; \mathsf{Blue} \; (\mathsf{surface}) \; \dagger \\$ 

 $\textbf{58100-929SIL} \; \mathsf{Green} \; (\mathsf{surface}) \; \dagger \\$ 

**58100-930SIL** Orange (surface) †







The XP95 IS Heat Detector operates by measuring heat levels with a single thermistor which gives a count output proportional to the external air temperature.

- Ideal for environments that are dirty or smoky under normal conditions
- Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure

55000-440SIL XP95 IS Heat Detector







The XP95 IS Ionisation Smoke Detector uses a low activity radioactive foil to detect fires by irradiating the air in the smoke chamber and causing a current flow. If smoke enters the chamber, the current flow is reduced leading to an alarm.

- Responds well to fast-burning, flaming fires
- Designed to operate in a variety of environments
- Minimal effects from temperature, humidity, atmospheric pressure

55000-540SIL

XP95 IS Ionisation Smoke Detector



**XP95 IS** Optical Smoke **Detector** 

**XP95 IS** Manual Call Point

### Input/Output Unit













The XP95 IS Optical Smoke Detector works using the light scatter principle and is ideal for applications where slow-burning or smouldering fires are likely.

- · Responds well to slow-burning, smouldering fires
- Well suited for escape routes
- · Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure

55000-640SIL XP95 IS Optical Smoke Detector





The XP95 IS Manual Call Point is based on the standard waterproof model, page 107. It features an 'interrupt' facility to provide fast response to an alarm.

- · Reports an alarm in under 0.2 seconds
- Waterproof
- IP67 rated

#### 55100-940SIL

XP95 IS Manual Call Point (red)

### 55100-942SIL

XP95 IS Manual Call Point (yellow)\*

### 55100-944SIL

XP95 IS Manual Call Point (blue)\*

The Input/Output Unit provides a voltage-free, double pole changeover (DPCO) relay output, a single monitored switch input and an unmonitored, non-polarised optocoupled input.

- It can report fault, switch open and switch closed levels
- Three visible LEDs
- Loop-powered
- Capable of switching up to 30V at 1A

55000-847SIL Input/Output Unit

### Output Unit

XP95 Manual Call Point







The Output Unit provides a voltage-free single pole, changeover relay output. It is a simplified version of the Input/Output Unit without circuitry for monitoring inputs.

• Capable of switching up to 30V at 1A

55000-849SIL Output Unit

The address of each call point is set at the commissioning stage by means of a seven-segment DIL switch. The device features 'Plug and Play' terminal connections and a resettable element.

- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- Allow wiring continuity testing before fitting
- Reports an alarm in under 0.2 seconds
- Resettable element

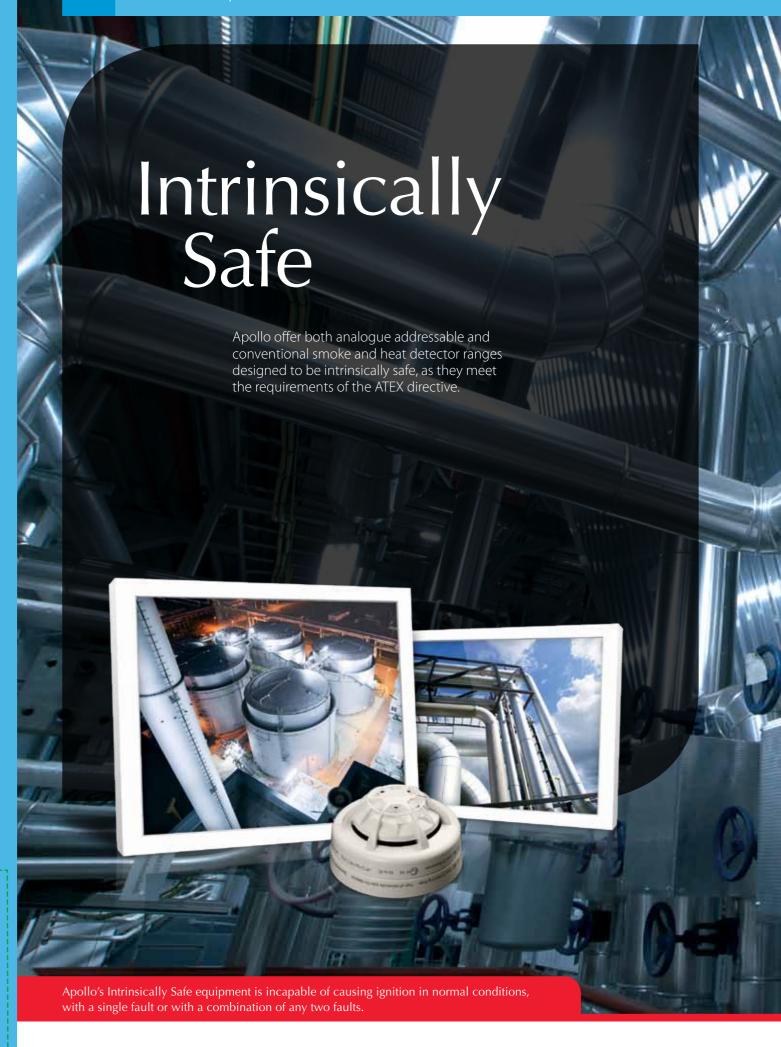
### 55100-905SIL

XP95 Manual Call Point (surface)

#### 55100-908SIL

XP95 Manual Call Point with Isolator















There are many places where an explosive mixture of air and gas or vapour may be present continuously, intermittently or as a result of an accident. These are defined as hazardous areas by BS EN 60079, the code of practice for installation and maintenance of electrical apparatus in potentially explosive atmospheres.

Hazardous areas are common in petroleum and chemical engineering plants and in factories processing and storing gases, solvents, paints and other volatile substances.

Electrical equipment for use in these areas needs to be designed so that it cannot ignite an explosive mixture, not only in normal operation but also in fault conditions. There are a number of methods available to achieve this but one of the most common is intrinsic safety.

Apollo's IS ranges comply with MED 94/9/EC.

### **Engineering plants**

Hazardous areas and potentially explosive atmospheres within these environments require electrical equipment that cannot ignite an explosive mixture, achieveable by using intrinsic safety.



### Factory environments

Factories where the processing or storing of gases, solvents, paints and other volatile substances, and are defined as hazardous areas are required to follow the BS EN 60079 code of practice. Apollo Intrinsically Safe ranges fulfil these requirements.













XP95 Intrinsically Safe (IS) detectors are a development of the well established analogue addressable XP95 range from Apollo. XP95 IS detectors feature all the benefits of the standard range, but are developed specifically for use in hazardous areas. The addresses of XP95 IS detectors are set by means of the patented XPERT card. See page 37 for more details.











Find out more about the XP95 IS range at www.apollo-fire.co.uk/xp95is





**XP95 IS** Optical Smoke **Detector** 

**XP95 IS Ionisation Smoke** Detector

XP95 IS Heat Detector









The XP95 IS Heat Detector operates

proportional to the external

Ideal for environments that

are dirty or smoky under

normal conditions

Unaffected by wind or

atmospheric pressure

air temperature.

by measuring heat levels with a single

thermistor which gives a count output







The XP95 IS Optical Smoke Detector works using the light scatter principle and is ideal for applications where slow-burning or smouldering fires are likely.

- · Responds well to slow-burning, smouldering fires
- · Well suited for escape routes
- · Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure

55000-640 XP95 IS Optical Smoke Detector









The XP95 IS Ionisation Smoke Detector uses a low activity radioactive foil to detect fires by irradiating the air in the smoke chamber and causing a current flow. If smoke enters the chamber, the current flow is reduced leading to an alarm.

- · Responds well to fast-burning, flaming fires
- Designed to operate in a variety of environments
- · Minimal effects from temperature, humidity, atmospheric pressure

**55000-440** XP95 IS Heat Detector

55000-540

XP95 IS Ionisation Smoke Detector

XP95 IS Mounting Base XP95 IS Manual Call Point

XP95 IS Manual Call Point – MEDC Style









The XP95 IS Mounting Base has been designed to accept only IS products. This ensures that standard detectors cannot inadvertently be fitted into an Intrinsically Safe system. XPERT cards are supplied with all bases.

- XPERT addressing
- · One way fit
- Only accepts IS detectors

**45681-215** XP95 IS Mounting Base





The XP95 IS Manual Call Point is based on the standard waterproof model, page 107. It features an 'interrupt' facility to provide fast response to an alarm.

- Reports an alarm in under 0.2 seconds
- Waterproof
- IP67 rated

55100-940

XP95 IS Manual Call Point (red)

55100-942

XP95 IS Manual Call Point (yellow)\*

55100-944

XP95 IS Manual Call Point (blue)\*





The XP95 IS Manual Call Point – MEDC Style is recommended for heavy duty applications. This model is made of glass-reinforced polyester and may be ordered as break-glass or pushbutton style.

- Reports address in under 0.2 seconds
- Waterproof
- Robust design

Break-glass:

**55000-960** Red

**55000-962** Yellow\*

55000-964 Blue\*

55000-966 Black/yellow stripes\*

Break-glass with flap:

**55000-961** Red

**55000-963** Yellow\*

**55000-965** Blue\*

55000-967 Black/yellow stripes\*

Push-button:

**55000-970** Red

**55000-971** Yellow\*

**55000-972** Blue\*

55000-973 Black/yellow stripes\*



For our full range of Manual Call Points see page 104.

\* Does not have LPCB or CPD approval, or comply with EN54-11.



DIN-Rail Interface Enclosures XP95 Protocol Translator





The XP95 IS Galvanic Barrier is installed in the safe area and ensures system integrity.

 Enables compliance with the ATEX directive

29600-098 XP95 IS Galvanic Barrier





DIN-Rail Interface Enclosures are available in two sizes and can be used for housing Intrinsically Safe (IS) barriers or DIN-Rail mounted interfaces. A multi-purpose label that features a section for use with IS systems is supplied. For non-IS systems, the part referring to IS can simply be removed.

- Allows multiple interfaces to be housed together
- IP67 rated

29600-239

DIN-Rail Interface Enclosure (4 units)

29600-240

DIN-Rail Interface Enclosure (10 units)





The XP95 Protocol Translator is installed in the safe area ensuring integrity of communication between control equipment and field devices and safety within the limits of BASEEFA approvals.

- Loop-powered
- Translates voltage levels from a loop driver to be compatible with IS requirements

55000-855

XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)

55000-856

XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)

# Case Study Keeping London's Iconic Landmarks Safe This Summer

Summary	
Project Name:	Oxo Tower Wharf
Location:	London, UK
Market:	Commercial
Products used:	Products from XPander range
Installer:	Drax
Panel:	Morley-IAS Zx series control panels

Apollo fire detectors are now playing an integral part in keeping an iconic building on London's South Bank safe. Members of the Apollo Partner Plus initiative, Drax Services, has recently been working with the Coin Street Community Builders (CSCB) to develop a design proposed by Environmental Design Associates and install a system for the Oxo Tower Wharf. The Oxo Tower has been a riverside landmark since the 1930s but entered a new lease of life in the 1990s when CSCB refurbished it into the mixed-used development it is today.

Originally owned by the Liebig Extract Of Meat Company, the company that made the famous OXO beef cube, its architect, Albert Moore, incorporated the famous OXO moniker as windows on the tower to get around the ban on skyline advertising.

The iconic building, reopened in 1996, is now home to a unique community of design boutiques and studios. In addition to co-operative housing, the building is home to exhibition spaces including the gallery@oxo and Bargehouse and cafés and bars including the famous OXO Tower Restaurant, Bar and Brasserie.

Commercial Director, Alex Cother of Drax explains "The Wharf is one of a kind in London and was expecting an increasing number of visitors during a busy summer for the city as a whole. At any one time there can be up to 500 people in the building and with its concentration of over 20 retail studios as well as specialist shops, we needed a reliable solution that could be installed with minimum disruption.

"The Oxo Tower is open all week so the ageing system it had in place was kept running as we installed the new system. The selection of products, including Apollo's open protocol devices and several Morley-IAS by Honeywell Zx control panels, has allowed us to meet the client's specification and to install a ConnecT graphical user interface which will not only announce alarms and produce history reports, but will also improve the administration of the maintenance."

Project Manager, Michael Kalispera adds, "As installers we want to ensure our clients can continue to operate as easily as possible whilst we are carrying out our work. Our main concern on this project was minimising disruption. Installation of hard-wired equipment, by its very nature, can be a messy, noisy business and with shop units occupied by high-end galleries, hairdressers, designers and applied artists we wanted to work quickly, quietly and cleanly so customers could shop in peace and businesses could continue to run smoothly.

"The obvious solution for us was Apollo's wireless XPander Range. Although XPander equipment is more expensive than its traditional wired counterparts, this was offset by reduced installation costs. As we didn't require cables in certain areas we could cut our time on-site and, as a result, there were fewer interruptions to staff and customer as well as less mess and noise.

"We received valuable support from Apollo during the installation and the technical team visited us at the Tower on a number of occasions. They were able to understand the needs of the project first hand and advise us on the type and quantity of equipment required, carry out signal strength testing of the radio equipment and assess its suitability to the fire alarm infrastructure.

"In this unique environment we would have struggled to find a solution without Apollo's XPander range - the help and support the team provided us with throughout the project was critical to its success."















Orbis IS is a range of conventional detectors which have been developed from the standard Orbis smoke and heat detectors. Orbis IS is a range with modern styling and is electronically compatible with Apollo Series 60 Intrinsically Safe conventional detectors. Orbis IS is a demonstration of Apollo's commitment to the market for high quality conventional detectors for use in small to medium size installations. In developing this range, Apollo has put ease of installation and reliability in daily operation at the forefront of considerations.

#### Key features of Orbis IS include:

- TimeSaver® Base
- Patented FasTest® enabling functional testing in four seconds
- DirtAlert® indicates limit of drift compensation
- Tolerates extreme operating conditions: -40°C to +70°C
- False alarm reduction
- · Flashing LED option



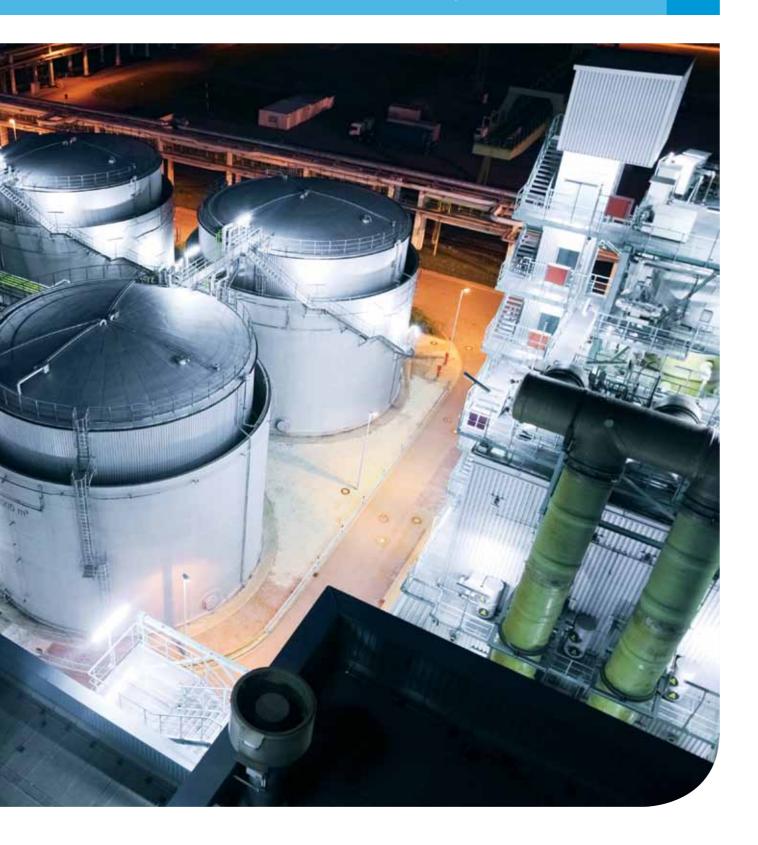








Find out more about the Orbis range at www.apollo-fire.co.uk/orbisis







Orbis IS **Optical Smoke Detector** 

Orbis IS Multisensor Smoke Detector

Orbis IS Heat Detector













The Orbis IS Optical Smoke Detector works using the light scatter principle and is ideal for applications where slow-burning or smouldering fires are likely.

- · Reduces false alarms
- · Recommended for early warning of fire in most areas
- Improved sensitivity to black smoke
- · Compensation for slow changes in sensitivity
- Algorithms for reliability of alarm



The Orbis IS Multisensor Smoke Detector benefits from the same false alarm technology as the Optical Smoke Detector with the addition of a heat sensing element.

- · Reduces false alarms
- Sensitive to fast burning, flaming
- · Improved sensitivity to black smoke
- Compensation for slow changes in
- · Algorithms for reliability of alarm









The Orbis IS Heat Detector monitors temperature by using a single thermistor which provides a voltage output proportional to the external air temperature.

- Can be used for applications where smoke detectors are unsuitable
- Ideal for environments that are dirty or smoky under normal conditions
- Reduced incidences of false alarms
- Increased reliability of detection

**ORB-OP-52027-APO** 

Orbis IS Optical Smoke Detector

**ORB-OP-52028-APO** 

Orbis IS Optical Smoke Detector with flashing LED

ORB-OH-53027-APO

Orbis IS Multisensor Detector

ORB-OH-53028-APO

Orbis IS Multisensor Detector with flashing LED

Standard:

ORB-HT-51145-APO A1R

**ORB HT 51157 APO** A1S

**ORB-HT-51147-APO** A2S

ORB-HT-51149-APO BR

ORB-HT-51151-APO BS

ORB-HT-51153-APO CR

ORB-HT-51155-APO CS

With flashing LED:

ORB-HT-51146-APO A1R

**ORB HT 51158 APO** A1S

**ORB-HT-51148-APO** A2S

ORB-HT-51150-APO BR

ORB-HT-51152-APO BS **ORB-HT-51154-APO** CR

ORB-HT-51156-APO CS

Orbis IS TimeSaver® Base

### Orbis IS Adaptor











The Orbis IS TimeSaver® Base provides installers with an open working area with fixing holes shaped to allow a simple mounting procedure.

- Grouped terminals to make wiring easy
- Two fixing centres
- LED alignment mark
- Detector locking mechanism

**ORB-MB-50018-APO** Orbis IS Timesaver® Base

Orbis IS Adaptor



The Orbis IS Adaptor enables Orbis IS detector heads to be fitted into existing Series 60 IS bases in order to upgrade systems with minimal disruption.

· Eliminates the need for re-wiring

ORB-BA-50008-APO

The Conventional Galvanic Barrier is installed in the safe area and ensures system integrity.

• Enables compliance with the ATEX directive

29600-378 Conventional Galvanic Barrier



#### **DIN-Rail** Interface **Enclosures**

#### Conventional IS Manual Call Point







DIN-Rail Interface Enclosures are available in two sizes and can be used for housing Intrinsically Safe (IS) barriers or DIN-Rail mounted interfaces. A multi-purpose label that features a section for use with IS systems is supplied. For non-IS systems, the part referring to IS can simply be removed.

- Allows multiple interfaces to be housed together
- IP67 rated

#### 29600-239

DIN-Rail Interface Enclosure (4 units)

#### 29600-240

DIN-Rail Interface Enclosure (10 units)





The Conventional IS Manual Call Point has been designed to operate on conventional Intrinsically Safe fire detection systems. Designed specifically for use in atmospheres in which explosive mixtures are or may be present, certain design considerations must be observed.

- 'Plug and Play' terminal connections for fast wiring
- · Resettable element

#### 55100-031

Conventional IS Manual Call Point

#### 55100-032

Conventional IS Manual Call Point (non-standard) yellow

Conventional IS Waterproof Manual Call Point

#### 55100-034

Conventional IS Waterproof Manual Call Point (non-standard) yellow

## UL/ULC/FM

Apollo's product offering includes the detectors & other devices developed and approved for the UL/ULC/FM markets. Apollo has carefully researched and developed the ranges to ensure that they meet not only UL and other standards but also the demands of today's high technology environments.

#### Key features of Discovery UL include:

- XPERT Card addressing
- Resists steam and cigarette smoke
- Flashing LED option
- Five response modes for adaptability to changing environments
- Drift compensation to ensure constant sensitivity
- Capable of recording site specific data in the detector
- Alarm flags for fast alarm reporting
- Conventional alarm facility during control panel processor fault
- 360° visibility alarm indication
- Compatible with XP95A systems

### Advanced features for notification devices:

- Global and group addressing
- 15 tone pairs
- Volume selection
- Synchronisation of all loop-powered notification devices



















Discovery UL is a line of high-specification, intelligent fire detectors developed to meet the requirements of sophisticated systems while providing engineers with an additional dimension in fire protection capability. Discovery UL has a 'distributed intelligence' system where decisions are made in the detector head as well as at the control panel. Drift compensation is also incorporated into the detector, allowing it to adapt to dirty or dusty environments, which reduces false alarms.

Each detector in the Discovery UL range can operate in one of five response modes, which can be selected from the control panel. The response characteristics have been carefully established so that the detectors comply with the requirements of UL in all response modes. Mode One will give a higher sensitivity to fire than Mode Five. Discovery UL gives you total reassurance in installations where adaptability to changing conditions and protection against unwanted alarms are vital.















Discovery UL Multisensor Detector

Discovery UL Ionisation **Smoke Detector**  Discovery UL Heat Detector















The Discovery UL Photoelectric Smoke Detector works using the light scatter principle and is ideal for applications where slow-burning or smoldering fires are likely.

- · Responds well to slowburning, smouldering fires
- · Well suited for bedrooms and escape routes
- · Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure
- · Remote test feature

#### 58000-650

Discovery UL Photoelectric Smoke Detector







The Discovery UL Multisensor Detector consists of photoelectric smoke and thermistor temperature sensors whose outputs are combined to give the final analogue value. As a result, the multisensor is useful over a wide range of applications and is highly immune to false alarms.

- · Ideal for wide range of applications
- · Highly immune to false alarms
- · Well suited for sensitive environments
- Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure
- · Remote test feature





The Discovery UL Ionisation Detector uses a low activity radioactive foil to detect fires by irradiating the air in the smoke chambers and causing a current flow. If smoke enters the chamber, the current flow is reduced leading to an alarm.

- · Responds well to fastburning, flaming fires
- Designed to operate in a variety of environments
- Remote test feature

#### 58000-550

Discovery UL Ionisation Smoke Detector







The Discovery UL Heat Detector is distinguishable by the low airflow resistant case and uses a single thermistor to sense the air temperature around the detector.

- Ideal for environments that are dirty or smoky under normal conditions
- Well suited for warehouses, loading docks and parking garages
- Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure
- Remote test feature

#### 58000-450

Discovery UL Heat Detector

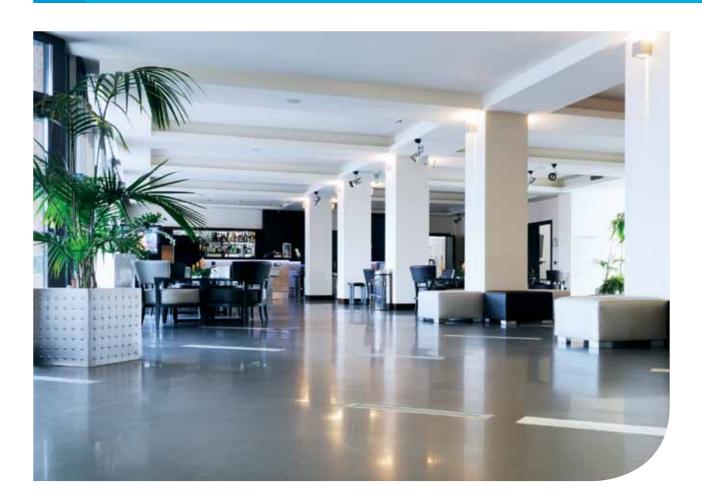
58000-750

Discovery UL Multisensor Detector



Apollo offer a series of one day training courses. See page 15 for more information.





## .:::XP95/





The XP95A range of analogue addressable fire detectors is advanced in design and performance and offers unique features that benefit both the installer and the end user.

The range is based on Apollo's XP95 range. XP95A has a 'central intelligence' system where all the decisions are made by the control panel. Each detector is addressed using Apollo's patented XPERT card, supplied with the mounting bases. The XP95A range includes an Ionisation Detector, a Photoelectric Detector, a Heat Detector, a Multisensor, an Isolator and a series of Modules.

#### Key features of XP95A include:

- XPERT card addressing
- Analogue value report
- Alarm flags for fast alarm response
- Synchronisation of all loop-powered notification devices
- Advanced error check















XP95A Photoelectric Smoke Detector

XP95A Multisensor



XP95A Heat Detector













The XP95A Photoelectric Smoke Detector works on the light-scatter principle and is ideal for applications where slow-burning or smoldering fires are likely.

- Responds well to slowburning, smouldering fires
- Well suited for bedrooms and escape routes
- Unaffected by atmospheric pressure

**55000-650** XP95A Photoelectric Smoke Detector







The XP95A Multisensor contains a photoelectric smoke sensor and a thermistor (temperature sensor) whose outputs are combined to give the final analogue value.

- Sensitive to a wide range of fires
- Well suited for environments such as hotel bedrooms, warehouses and loading docks
- Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure

The XP



The XP95A lonisation Smoke Detector uses a low activity radioactive foil to detect fires by irradiating the air in the smoke chambers causing a current flow. If smoke enters the chamber, the current flow is reduced leading to an alarm.

- Responds well to fastburning, flaming fires
- Designed to operate in a variety of environments
- Minimal effects from temperature, humidity, atmospheric pressure







The XP95A Heat Detector monitors temperature by using a single thermistor which provides a voltage output proportional to the external air temperature. It is classified as an ordinary detector by UL.

- Ideal for environments that are dirty or smoky under normal conditions
- Well suited for warehouses, loading docks and parking garages
- Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure

**55000-450** XP95A Heat Detector

**55000-886** XP95A Multisensor

55000-550
sensor XP95A lonisation
Smoke Detector i

Smoke Detector † 55000-555

XP95A Ionisation Smoke Detector (ULC)

† Does not have ULC approval



#### SL-DAA 2-Wire Analogue Addressable Duct Smoke Detector

#### SL-DA4R 4-Wire Analogue Addressable Duct Smoke Detector







Offering compatibility with fire alarm systems utilising Apollo XP95 and/or Discovery protocol, the SL-DAA Series Duct Smoke Detector is a two-wire analogue addressable device used for early detection of smoke and products of combustion present in air moving through HVAC ducts in commercial, industrial, and residential applications. The unit is designed to prevent the recirculation or spread of smoke by air handling systems, fans, and blowers. Complete systems may be shut down via the building's fire alarm control panel (FACP) in the event of smoke detection. Output terminals are provided for a remote alarm indicator accessory.

- 2-Wire addressable detector with relay output
- · XP95A sensor
- · Wide operating voltage

**SL-DAA-N** Ionisation **SL-DAA-P** Photoelectric



Offering compatibility with fire alarm systems utilising Apollo XP95 and/or Discovery protocol, the SL-DA4R Series Duct Smoke Detector is a four-wire analogue addressable device used for early detection of smoke and products of combustion present in air moving through HVAC ducts in commercial, industrial, and residential applications. The unit is designed to prevent the recirculation or spread of smoke by air handling systems, fans, and blowers. Complete systems may be shut down via the building's fire alarm control panel (FACP) in the event of smoke detection. One set of 15A form "C" alarm contacts are provided for a wide range of remote accessories such as horns, strobes, remote status indicators and test key switches or push-buttons.

- 4-Wire addressable detector with relay output
- · XP95A sensor
- · Wide operating voltage

**SL-DA4R-N** Ionisation **SL-DA4R-P** Photoelectric













Series 65A is a range of conventional fire detectors available in three versions:

- Standard
- Flashing LED
- Flashing LED and magnet operated test switch

















#### Series 65A **Photoelectric** Smoke Detector

Series 65A Ionisation Smoke Detector

Series 65A Heat Detector















The Series 65A Photoelectric Smoke Detector incorporates a pulsing LED located within the housing of the detector. The detector housing is identical to that of the Ionisation Detector but has an indicator LED which is clear in quiescent state but produces red light in alarm.

- · Responds well to slow-burning, smouldering fires
- · Well suited for bedrooms and escape routes
- Unaffected by wind or atmospheric pressure
- · Wide operating voltage
- Flashing LED option
- · Flashing LED and magnet operated test switch option

#### 55000-327

Series 65A Photoelectric Smoke Detector standard

#### 55000-326

Series 65A Photoelectric Smoke Detector with flashing LED

#### 55000-325

Series 65A Photoelectric Smoke Detector with flashing LED and magnetic test switch

#### 55000-328

Series 65A Photoelectric Smoke Detector - high sensitivity



The Series 65A Ionisation Smoke Detector uses a low activity radioactive foil to detect fires by irradiating the air in the smoke chamber causing a current flow. If smoke enters the chamber, the current flow is reduced leading to an alarm.

- Responds well to fast-burning, flaming fires
- · Designed to operate in a variety of environments
- Wide operating voltage
- Flashing LED option
- Flashing LED and magnet operated test switch option

#### 55000-227

Series 65A Ionisation Smoke Detector standard

#### 55000-226

Series 65A Ionisation Smoke Detector with flashing LED

#### 55000-225

Series 65A Ionisation Smoke Detector with flashing LED and magnetic test switch



The Series 65A Heat Detector monitors temperature by using a dual thermistor network which provides a voltage output proportional to the external air temperature. There are nine heat detectors in the Series 65A range designed to suit a wide variety of operating conditions.

- Can be used for applications where smoke detectors are unsuitable
- Ideal environments that are dirty or smoky under normal conditions
- Wide operating voltage
- Flashing LED option
- Flashing LED and magnet operated test switch option

55000-140 135°F standard

**55000-139** 135°F with flashing LED

**55000-138** 135°F with flashing LED and magnetic test switch

**55000-143** 170°F standard

**55000-142** 170°F with flashing LED

**55000-141** 170°F with flashing LED and magnetic test switch

55000-146 200°F standard

**55000-145** 200°F with flashing LED

**55000-144** 200°F with flashing LED and magnetic test switch

SL-D2W Conventional Duct Smoke Detector

RT-3000 Weatherproof Duct Smoke Detector

HS-100 Special **Application Duct** Smoke Detector











The SL-2000 is a four-wire conventional duct smoke detector includes many features that represent true innovations from current generation duct smoke detectors. The SL-2000 is designed and built to meet the NFPA and ICC standards regarding HVAC supply and return duct smoke detectors. Output terminals are provided for a wide range of remote accessories such as horns, strobes, remote status indicators. and test/reset key switches or push-buttons.

- 4-Wire conventional detector
- · No-tools features
- · Wide operating voltage

SL-2000-N Ionisation SL-2000-P Photoelectric



The SI-D2W Duct Smoke Detector is a two-wire conventional unit used for early detection of smoke and products of combustion present in air moving through HVAC ducts in commercial, industrial, and residential applications. Designed to prevent the recirculation or spread of smoke by air handling systems, fans, and blowers, complete systems may be shut down via the building's fire alarm control panel (FACP) in the event of smoke detection. Output terminals are provided for a remote alarm indicator.

- 2-Wire conventional detector with relay output
- · Series 65A sensor
- Operating voltage: 9-33VDC

**SL-D2W-N** Ionisation **SL-D2W-P** Photoelectric



The RT-3000 Weatherproof Duct Smoke Detector is a weather tight NEMA 4X rated corrosion resistant enclosure. Coupled with the extended temperature listings allow for installation of this conventional duct smoke detector in the widest possible range of indoor/outdoor environments. The truly innovative built-in features save time and money during install, testing and maintenance cycles, significantly reducing the total cost of ownership versus other comparable products.

- NEMA 4X rating for use in harsh, corrosive environment
- · Stainless steel cover latch for easy access, built-in tether keeps cover close at hand
- Segregated, tradededicated terminal blocks
- Operates at temperatures -4°F to 158°F (-20°C to 70°C)

RT-3000-N Ionisation RT-3000-P Photoelectric

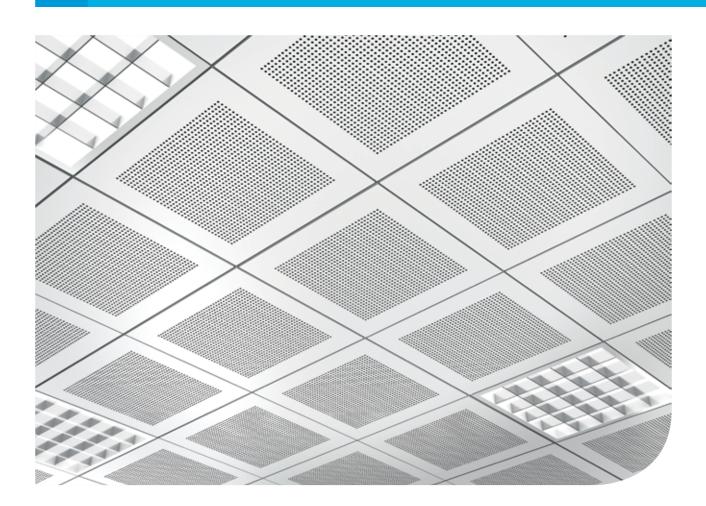


The HS-100 is designed specifically for applications where our standard external mount duct detectors cannot be utilized. Application examples include HVAC plenum return systems in commercial rooftop package units, air shafts, betweenceiling plenum spaces, dampers and applications requiring extremely low or no air velocity (≤ 100 ft/min). This detector is not intended for open area protection nor should it be used for early warning detection or replace a regular fire detection system.

- Ionisation listed for air velocity from 0 - 2,000 feet/min
- Photoelectric listed for air velocity from 0 - 3,000 feet/min
- Interconnects with SL- Series, RT-Series traditional-style duct detectors for common shutdown

**HS-100-N** Ionisation **HS-100-P** Photoelectric





### Bases





















XP95A Mounting Base

E-Z Fit Base







The XP95A Low Power Relay Base incorporates a low power relay to control field equipment such as automatic door closers.

- Gives a set of voltage-free contacts controlled by the remote output of a detector
- Draws negligible current

**45681-242UL** XP95A Low Power Relay Base 4" All detectors in the XP95A product line fit the XP95A Mounting Base which is a low insertion force base with stainless steel contacts for the detector terminals. XPERT cards are supplied with all bases.

- XPERT addressing
- One way fit
- Locking feature to prevent unauthorised removal

**45681-210UL** XP95A Mounting Base 4"

**45681-225APO** XP95A Mounting Base 6" The E-Z Fit Base is a low profile 6" mounting base for XP95A detectors.

 High degree of protection against unauthorised removal

**45681-250** E-Z Fit Base



XP95A Isolating Base

Series 65A Standard Base

Series 65A Standard Relay Base 4"







The XP95A Isolating Base senses and detects short-circuit faults on XP95A loops and spurs.

- Up to 20 devices may be installed between isolating bases
- · XPERT addressing

45681-321UL XP95A Isolating Base

The Series 65A Standard Base has been designed to enable detectors to be fitted without the need of force – particularly useful when fitting to suspended ceilings. All Series 65A bases have a 'one way only' fit.

- Two-wire base
- Detector locking mechanism
- · One way fit
- · Easy to wire
- Contains a ground wire terminal
- Contains no electrical parts

#### 45681-200USA

Series 65A Standard Base 4"

#### 45681-220USA

Series 65A Standard Base 6"

The Standard Series 65A Relay Base provides one set of volt-free, changeover (form C) contacts that change state when the detector signals an alarm.

- · Four-wire base
- Detector locking mechanism
- One way fit
- Easy to wire
- Contains a ground wire terminal

45681-255

Series 65A Standard Relay Base 4"

Series 65A Auxiliary Relay Base 4" Series 65A End-of-Line Relay Base Series 65A Low Profile Base 6"

Series 65A E-Z Fit Base 6"









The Series 65A Auxiliary Relay Base provides two sets of volt-free changeover contacts to facilitate the switching of a remote LED or other auxiliary device.

- Four-wire base
- Detector locking mechanism
- One way fit
- · Easy to wire
- Contains a ground wire terminal

**45681-256** Series 65A Auxiliary Relay Base 4" The Series 65A End-of-Line (EOL) Relay Base is intended for use with four-wire circuits and features two sets of changeover contacts and a power supervision relay.

- Detector locking mechanism
- One way fit
- Easy to wire
- Contains a ground wire terminal

#### 45681-257

Series 65A 12V End-of-Line Relay Base 4"

#### 45681-258

Series 65A 24V End-of-Line Relay Base 4" A low profile mounting base for Series 65A detectors.

- Adaptor bar to fit different back boxes
- Detector locking mechanism
- One way fit
- · Easy to wire
- Contains a ground wire terminal

#### 45681-232

Series 65A Low Profile Base 6" A low profile mounting base for Series 65A detectors.

 High degree of protection against unauthorised removal

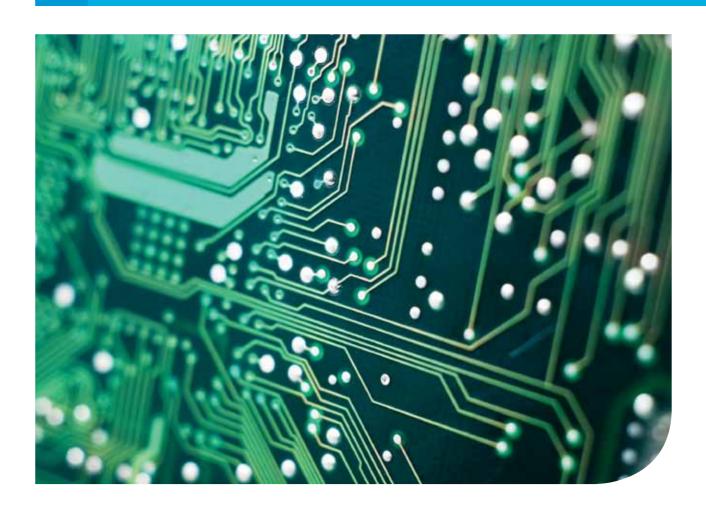
#### 45681-251

Series 65A E-Z Fit Base 6"



For our full range of Audio Visual products see page 85.





## Modules

























The XP95A Isolator is placed at intervals on the loop and ensures that, in the case of a short-circuit, only the section between the isolators will be affected. When the short-circuit is removed, the isolators automatically restore power and data to the isolated section.

- Detects wiring short-circuits using patented technology
- Minimises disruption from short-circuits
- Automatic de-isolation on shortcircuit removal
- Up to 20 devices may be installed between isolators

**55000-750** XP95A Isolator

The Mini Monitor Module is an interface within an entirely new housing. This allows the unit to be fitted onto a standard 35mm DIN-Rail (using a twist-click motion) or mounted within an enclosure, for example a Pull Station. It is designed to monitor the state of one or more single pole, voltage-free contacts connected on a single pair of cables and to report the status to Apollo compatible analogue control equipment.

- Designed for use where space is limited
- Interrupt/non interrupt in one unit
- 'Pre-alarm' status available
- Three, coloured LEDs, giving clearer status indication

55000-765 Mini Monitor Module

The XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module is designed to monitor the state of one or more single pole, voltage-free contacts and to report the status to Apollo compatible analogue control equipment.

- Three input states 'normal', 'trouble', and 'alarm'
- Visible LED with remote LED connection option
- Loop-powered
- Designed to fit into equipment with limited space
- Easy to install

#### 55000-831

XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module



XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor Module

XP95A Switch Monitor Module

XP95A Priority Switch Monitor Module







The XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor Module is designed to monitor the state of one or more single pole, voltage-free contacts and to report the status to Apollo compatible analogue control equipment. It can also place a signal on the loop to provide early warning if a device such as a pull station is operated.

- Three input states 'normal', 'trouble' and 'alarm'
- Visible LED with remote LED connection option
- · Loop-powered
- Designed to fit into equipment with limited space
- · Easy to install
- Monitors equipment where a fast response is required
- Interrupt facility

**55000-830** XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor Module The XP95A Switch Monitor Module is designed to monitor the state of one or more single pole, voltage-free contacts and to report the status to Apollo compatible analogue control equipment.

- Three input states 'normal', 'trouble', and 'alarm'
- Visible LED
- · Loop-powered

#### **55000-805** XP95A Switch Monitor Module

The XP95A Priority Switch Monitor Module is designed to monitor the state of one or more single pole, voltage-free contacts and to report the status to Apollo compatible analogue control equipment. It can also place a signal on the loop to provide early warning if a device such as a pull station is operated.

- Three input states 'normal', 'trouble', and 'alarm'
- Visible LED
- Loop-powered
- Fast response time
- Interrupt facility

#### 55000-806

XP95A Priority Switch Monitor Module

XP95A Dual Priority Switch Monitor Module

XP95A Switch Monitor Input/ Output Module

XP95A Sounder Control Module







The XP95A Dual Priority Switch Monitor Module contains two priority mini switch monitor modules on a single plate.

- · Loop-powered
- · Fast response time
- Interrupt facility

Monitor Module

#### **55000-790** XP95A Dual Priority Switch

The XP95A Switch Monitor Input/ Output Module provides a voltagefree, single pole, changeover relay output, a single, monitored switch input and unmonitored, non-polarised opto-coupled input.

- Reports 'trouble', 'switch open' and 'switch closed' levels
- Visible LED
- · Loop-powered

#### **55000-820** XP95A Switch Monitor Input/Output Module

The XP95A Sounder Control Module monitors and controls the operation of a zone of conventional sounders and reports their status to the control panel.

- Allows sounders to be operated continuously or be pulsed, 1 second on, 1 second off
- May be synchronised when in pulsed operation
- Can also be used for public address speakers

**55000-825** XP95A Sounder Control Module



XP95A Relay Output Module

XP95A 120V AC Input/ Output Module





The XP95A Relay Output Module provides a single 2-pole changeover relay.

- · Loop-powered
- Can be placed anywhere on the loop

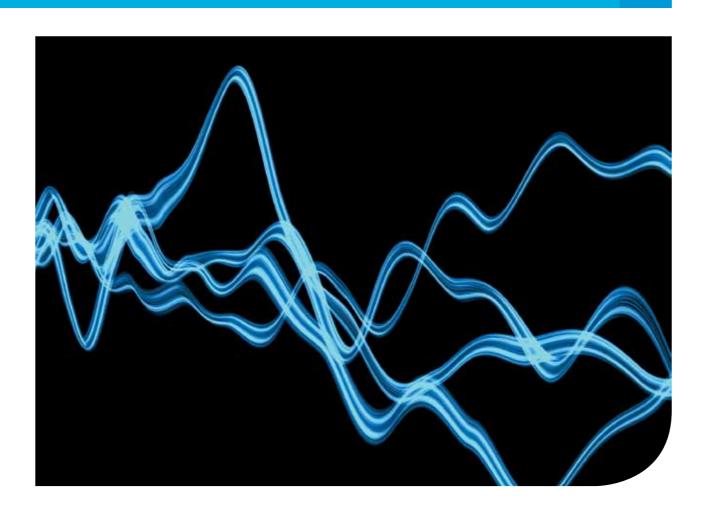
**55000-863** XP95A Relay Output Module The XP95A 120V AC Input/Output module is a loop-powered device which incorporates a monitored input circuit for connection to dry contacts, as well as a 120V AC 4A rated dry contact relay output. It is mounted in a plastic facia plate for use with a 4" square or 2 gang electrical back box.

- · Loop-powered
- Visible LEDs

#### 55000-859

XP95A 120V AC Input/Output Module





## Notification Devices





















XP95A Open-Area Sounder

XP95A Sounder Visual Indicator Base

Discovery UL Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator

Discovery UL Sounder Visual Indicator Base









The XP95A Open-Area Sounder has been designed for use in open areas and can be connected to any Discovery UL or XP95A system.

- For use with XP95A and Discovery UL systems
- Self-test trouble monitoring
- Two volume settings 92dB(A) and 100dB(A)
- Synchronisation of tones
- Individual and group addressing
- · Built-in isolator
- · Available in red or white
- · Loop-powered
- IP65 rated

#### 55000-041

XP95A Open-Area Sounder (red)

#### 55000-042

XP95A Open-Area Sounder (white)

The XP95A Sounder Visual Indicator Base is a loop-powered sounder and visual indicator combined with a standard Intelligent Mounting Base. It is used to signal a fire alarm in enclosed areas. The sounder visual indicator base can be used either with a detector fitted or with a cap for operation as a stand-alone alarm device.

- Two volume ranges 55-75dB(A) and 75-91dB(A)
- Visual indicator flash rate of once per second
- Synchronisation of 'alert' and 'evacuate' tones
- Synchronisation of visual indicator flash
- Individual and group addressing
- Unique acoustic and visual indicator self-test
- Built-in isolator

#### 45681-525

XP95A Sounder Visual Indicator Base (yellow LEDs)

#### 45681-526

XP95A Sounder Visual Indicator Base (red LEDs)

The Discovery UL Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator makes full use of the Discovery protocol, designed for use in indoor, outdoor and open areas.

- 15 tone pairs
- Sounder and visual indicator are independently configurable
- Volume and tone settings are independently selectable from the control panel
- Tones can be used for other purposes in addition to warning of fire, ideal for use in schools etc
- Soft start option, ideal for hospitals and nursing homes
- Group and global control for increased response time

#### 58000-011

Discovery UL Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (red lens)

#### 58000-012

Discovery UL Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (white lens) The Discovery UL Sounder Visual Indicator Base makes full use of the Discovery protocol. For ease of commissioning a 'Magnetic Wand' can be used to test and adjust each sounder locally.

- Sounder and visual indicator are independently configurable
- Volume and tone settings are independently selectable from the control panel
- Tones can be used for other purposes in addition to warning of fire, ideal for schools etc
- Enables soft start option, ideal for hospitals and nursing homes
- Electronic bell tone

#### 45681-524

Discovery UL Sounder Visual Indicator Base (red LEDs)

#### 45681-527

Discovery UL Sounder Visual Indicator Base (yellow LEDs)

#### 29650-001

Magnetic Wand

Multi-Flex Synchronisation Module









The Multi-Flex family of smoke detector sounder bases and synchronisation modules provide today's most advanced functionality and performance, delivering flexible notification capabilities for any installation.

The bases offer selectable steady or temporal pattern output and selectable high or low volume levels. The three-pulse temporal pattern is required by NFPA 72 for fire alarm evacuation for commercial and residential applications.

- Compatible with Apollo analogue addressable (XP95A and Discovery UL Series) and conventional (Series 60A and Series 65A) smoke detectors, including heat, photoelectric and ionisation types
- · Volume and tone settings are independently selectable
- Backwards compatible with previous generation sounder and relay base models

#### **MB-SDRT-AA**

Analogue Addressable Detector Sounder Base

#### **MB-SDRT-CV**

Conventional Detector Sounder Base

#### MB-SDRT-SM/G

Metal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with White Wall Plate Cover

#### MB-SDRT-SM/G/R

Metal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with Red Wall Plate Cover

#### MB-SDRT-SM/T

Low-Profile Snap-Track with Provided Mounting Screws

#### MB-SDRT-SM/C

Grey ABS Cover, 18Ga. CRS, Plated with 6" Conduit Knockouts, Top and Bottom

#### MB-SDRT-SM/C/R

Red ABS Cover, 18Ga. CRS, Plated with 6" Conduit Knockouts, Top and Bottom





## Residential and Light Commercial Wireless Detection

Security and Home Automation sector OEM partners are now offering the reliable, dependable advantage of Apollo life safety devices as part of a wireless product suite. Battery powered combination smoke-heat detectors and carbon monoxide detectors are expertly coupled with wireless transmitters to integrate with the most advanced security and home automation technology on the market today.

Beyond the advantage of Apollo's sleek innovative design, the unique smoke-heat detector benefits from a separate smoke, heat and freeze feature which enables the device to detect one, two or all three. The carbon monoxide detector's hush button feature and condition status communication to the control panel are as highly-regarded as its overall ease of installation.

#### Wireless Carbon Monoxide Alarm

#### Wireless Smoke – Heat Alarm











The Wireless Carbon Monoxide Alarm is a battery powered detector intended for use with a compatible wireless control panel. With a sleek and innovative design the detector can be mounted to any ceiling without being obtrusive to your home.

- ETL Listed
- · Hush button function
- · Tri colour status indicator
- Tamper protected
- Can be controlled remotely
- Built-in 85 dBA sounder





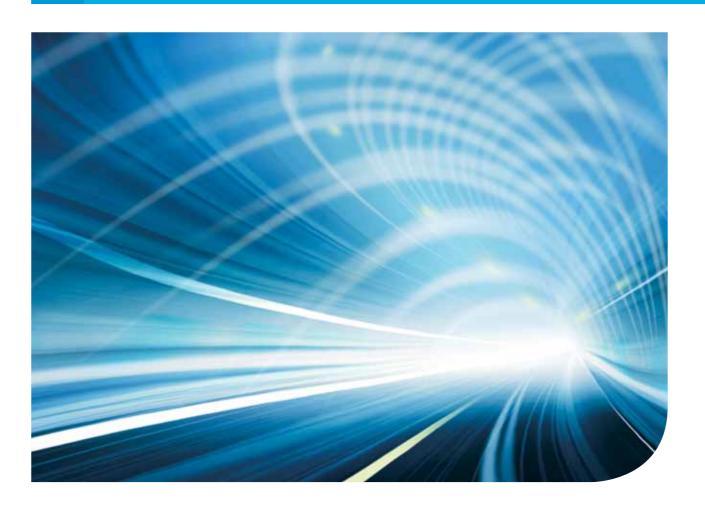
The Wireless Smoke-Heat Alarm is a battery powered, radio linked smoke/heat detector intended for use with a compatible wireless control panel. The combination of a smoke alarm with a temperature sensor improves response time for both flaming and smouldering fires as well as reduces false alarms from certain nuisances such as cooking fumes.

- ETL Listed
- Hush button function
- Tri colour status indicator
- Tamper protected
- · Can be controlled remotely
- Built-in 85 dBA sounder



For more information on these products contact Apollo +44 (0) 2392 492 412





### **Pull Stations**



















### L/ULC/FM

#### Dual Action Addressable Manual Pull Station

#### Mini Monitor Module (Converts standard pull

station to addressable)





The Dual Action Addressable Manual Pull Station features translucent plastic at the centre, allowing visibility of an internal LED that indicates alarm condition and polling status. The unit is addressable using a DIP switch protected within the pull station. The pull station may be flush mounted on a single gang work box or use an optional back cover (56000-006).

- · Control panel compatibility
- Key lock
- · Easily resettable
- Lightweight polycarbonate housing

#### 56000-005

Dual Action Addressable Manual Pull Station

#### 56000-006

Backbox

The Mini Monitor Module is an interface within a housing that allows the unit to be fitted onto a standard 35mm DIN-Rail (using a twist-click motion) or mounted within an enclosure, for example a pull station. It is designed to monitor the state of one or more single pole, voltage-free contacts connected on a single pair of cables and to report the status to Apollo compatible analogue control equipment.

55000-765 Mini Monitor Module



## Case Study High Flyers Protected On The Ground

Summary	
Project Name:	Ministry of Defence Base
Location:	UK
Market:	Government
Products used:	Products from the Discovery range
Installer:	Global Fire Service
Panel:	Advanced Mx-5000

A large Ministry of Defence base in Southern England is now protecting its US Air Force personnel with Apollo Fire Detection equipment in its on-site military accommodation.

Global Fire Services (GFS) were commissioned to refit equipment in more than 500 of the base's single room dormitories, replacing a legacy system which gave the base limited insight into any potential fire risks.

Greg Smith, director at GFS explains more about the new system: "The base now has a more 'intelligent' fire detection system, which not only minimises the risks of false alarms, but also provides those monitoring the systems with a clearer idea of any potential issues.

"It consists of three Advanced Mx-5000, networked four loop addressable control panels, to which the Apollo Discovery devices are connected. On activation of any manual call point or smoke sensor in the common areas or any sprinkler throughout the building, the system will activate all the sounders, shut down the cookers and plant, and report to the on-site signalling system. Thanks to the combination of the Mx-5000 networked panels and Apollo devices the level of data this system is able to gather from the alerts is much more advanced than the previous system and is able to give those managing facilities on site a clearer indication of any next steps required.

"In addition, the Advanced Mx-5000's programming now has comprehensive confirmation filters, an additional step to minimise false alarms in its sleeping quarters. Before the refit, only smoke detectors were present in the dorms – if one was activated the whole building would be alerted and evacuated. With this level of disruption, false alarms were frustrating and costly for the base.

"With Apollo Discovery Multisensors now installed, the fault-tolerant network now has a confirmation setting in place within all of the bedrooms. If any smoke is sensed within the room the local sounder will sound for a five minute interval. During this time period the system will then change the detector to a heat sensor. If a fire was the cause of the initial alarm heat will also be generated and a full alarm condition will be activated. In addition, any other device activated during this period will also create a full alarm condition. If no other device is activated, or no heat sensed, the local sounder will automatically reset after the five minute timer ends.

"We use Apollo and Advanced's Mx-5000 analogue panels because they are the highest quality available, easily installed and networked and offer superior performance and cause-and-effect and programming. The Mx-5000 work's flawlessly with Apollo's Discovery open protocol. "To provide evidence of system compatibility the base required the new fire detection equipment to comply with EN54-13.

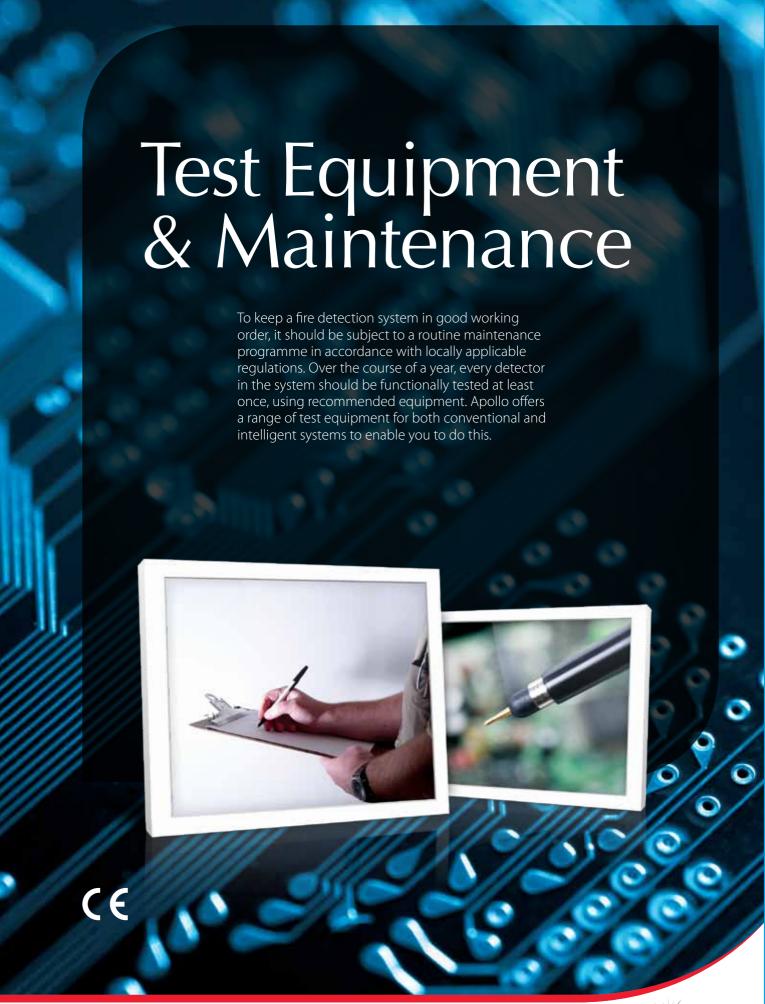
"The Advanced Mx-5000 has been tested and certified to the requirements of EN54-13 for all circuits and for compatibility with the Apollo Discovery range of devices. This means that Apollo's Discovery range and Advanced's Mx-5000 panel work together to deliver a fully EN54 part 13 compliant system, one of the few available."

"Due to the buildings being fully occupied our engineers had to ensure a fully functional system was in place throughout the project. This was adhered to throughout the installation and the job completed ahead of its tight time schedule.





Please check the Apollo website for more case studies.





XP95 Test Set Discovery Programmer Conventional Test Set Flame Sensor Test Unit and Case









The XP95 Test Set is a self-contained, portable test unit capable of providing a number of useful functions in relation to individual detectors, ancillary devices or complete circuits of analogue addressable devices in the Apollo intelligent ranges. The main function of the test set is to help the engineer guarantee correct loop configuration before an active control panel is installed.

- User friendly LCD information display
- Speedy commissioning
- No unnecessary site visits
- Significant cost reductions

The Discovery Programmer is a portable test and configuration tool for Discovery smoke and heat detectors.

- Look up the date of manufacture
- Check the drift compensation value
- Display and change the operating mode
- Select/de-select LED flash mode
- Tests detectors
- Reads approval codes

**53832-030** Discovery Programmer

The Conventional Test Set is an invaluable tool designed to give a thorough on-site check of conventional fire detectors within the Apollo Series 65 and AlarmSense ranges. Each test set is supplied with a link head, mains adaptor and carrying case with shoulder strap.

- Easy to use
- Two button select/ accept options
- LCD for clear display

**53832-020**Conventional Test Set

The Flame Sensor Test Unit is a tool which is designed to test flame detectors without the need of real flames.

 Mimics the characteristics of real flames

**29600-226** Flame Sensor Test Unit and Case

**55000-870EUR** XP95 Test Set

### Equipment

In addition to the main test kits, Apollo provide a range of equipment to enable you to keep your system in good working order.

### Detector installation and removal

Detector Extract Tool

29600-102 Detector Extract Tool

Extension Pole, 1.13m

29600-103 Extension Pole, 1.13m

Telescopic Pole, 1.26m to 4.5m

29600-104

Telescopic Pole, 1.26m to 4.5m

1.5mm Hexagonal Driver (locks detectors to bases)

29600-095

1.5mm Hexagonal Driver (locks detectors to bases)

### In situ functional testing of individual detectors

Solo™ Testifire®

Smoke Dispenser Head

**29600-100** Smoke Dispenser Head

Aerosol Test Gas

29600-225 Aerosol Test Gas

Heat Detector Test Pole

29600-229

Heat Detector Test Pole (240V)

29600-231

Heat Detector Test Pole (110V)

Cordless Heat Tester Kit

29600-212 Cordless Heat Tester Kit

Cordless Heat Detector Tester

29600-213

Cordless Heat Detector Tester

CO Test Gas

29600-235 CO Test Gas

**Detector Duster** 

29600-449 Detector Duster

**Battery Baton** 

**29600-183** Battery Baton

**Battery Charger** 

29600-214 Battery Charger\*

Smoke/Heat Unit

29600-459 Smoke/Heat Unit

Smoke/Heat Kit

**29600-460** Smoke/Heat Kit

Smoke/Heat/CO Unit

29600-461

Smoke/Heat/CO Unit

Smoke/Heat/CO Kit

29600-462

Smoke/Heat/CO Kit

Replacement Smoke Capsule

29600-463

6-Pack Replacement Smoke Capsule

29600-464

3-Pack Replacement Smoke Capsule

Replacement CO Capsule

29600-465

6-Pack Replacement CO Capsule

29600-466

3-Pack Replacement CO Capsule

Battery Baton

**29600-183** Battery Baton

Battery Charger

29600-214 Battery Charger\*



 $<sup>\</sup>ensuremath{^{*}}$  When ordering please state if you require an EU lead or UK lead.

## Index Sequential part number list

Part number	Product description	Page
26729-152	Transparent Hinged Cover	110
26729-179	Breakable Cover Seal	110
27249-005	Deckhead Adaptor	113
29600-095	1.5mm Hexagonal Driver	51, 115, 179
29600-098	XP95 Galvanic Barrier	144
29600-100	Smoke Dispenser Head	179
29600-102	Detector Extract Tool	179
29600-103	Extension Pole, 1.13m	179
29600-104	Telescopic Pole, 1.26m to 4.5m	179
29600-131	Metal Deckhead Mounting Box (PG16)	113
29600-139	Metal Deckhead Mounting Box (M20)	113
29600-183	Battery Baton	179
29600-203	Flame Detector Bracket	78
29600-206	Flame Detector Weather Shield	78
29600-212	Cordless Heat Tester Kit	179
29600-213	Cordless Heat Detector Tester	179
29600-214	Battery Charger	179
29600-225	Aerosol Test Gas	179
29600-226	Flame Sensor Test Unit and Case	178
29600-228	Flame Detector Weather Shield for Flameproof version	78
29600-229	Heat Detector Test Pole (240V)	179
29600-231	Heat Detector Test Pole (110V)	179
29600-235	CO Test Gas	179
29600-239	DIN-Rail Interface Enclosure (4 units)	31, 39, 103, 115, 144, 150
29600-240	DIN-Rail Interface Enclosure (10 units)	31, 39, 103, 115, 144, 150
29600-241	Reflective Beam Detector Backbox	84
29600-318	Visual Indicator Enclosure	87, 114
29600-350	Auto-Aligning Beam Detector 5-40m	83
29600-351	Extension Kit 40-80m	83
29600-352	Extension Kit 80-100m	83
29600-353	Adaptor Plate	83
29600-378	Conventional Galvanic Barrier	149
29600-399	XPander Blank XPERT Card (red)	68
29600-413	XPander Blank XPERT Card (white)	68
29600-449	Detector Duster	179
29600-458	Base Mounted Flame Detector Bracket	81, 125
29600-459	Smoke/Heat Unit	179
29600-460	Smoke/Heat Kit	179
29600-461	Smoke/Heat/CO Unit	179
29600-462	Smoke/Heat/CO Kit	179
29600-463	6-Pack Replacement Smoke Capsule	179
29600-464	3-Pack Replacement Smoke Capsule	179
29600-465	6-Pack Replacement CO Capsule	179
29600-466	3-Pack Replacement CO Capsule	179
29600-524	Auto-Aligning Beam Detector 8-50m	83
29600-525	Additional Detector Head 8-50m	83
29600-526	Extension Kit 100m	83
29600-527	Universal Bracket (for use with detector head and prism mounting plates)	83
29600-528	Surface Mounting Plate for prisms	83
29600-529	Prism Mounting Plate (4 prisms 100m)	83
29600-530	Prism Mounting Plate (1 prism 8-50m)	83

Part number	Product description	Page
29600-534	Electronic Solenoid Bell 24V DC Red	130
29600-535	Electronic Solenoid Bell 24V DC Red (weatherproof)	130
29600-536	6" Motorised Bell (24V DC red, centrifugal)	130
29600-537	Marine Deep Base Visual Indicator (10CD)	130
29600-538	Marine Deep Base Visual Indicator with flashing LEDs (15CD)	130
29600-539	Marine Solista Maxi (shallow base)	130
29600-540	Marine Solista Maxi (deep base)	130
29600-541	Marine Asserta Sounder (110dB)	131
29600-542	Marine Asserta Sounder Visual Indicator (110dB)	131
29600-543	Marine Asserta Sounder (120dB)	131
29600-544	Marine Asserta Sounder Visual Indicator (120dB)	131
29600-622	Marine RoLP Sounder (shallow base)	131
29600-623	Marine RoLP Sounder (deep base)	131
29600-624	Marine Flashni Sounder/Visual Indicator Red Lens Shallow Base	131
29600-625	Marine Flashni Sounder/Visual Indicator Clear Lens Shallow Base	131
29600-626	Marine Flashni Sounder/Visual Indicator Clear Lens Deep Base	131
29600-627	Marine Flashni Sounder/Visual Indicator Red Lens Deep Base	131
29600-929	Conventional End-to-End Optical Beam Detector	84
29600-930	F3K Single Heads Set EN Boxed (additional heads)	84
29600-931	FireRay 3000 Adjustment Bracket	84
29650-001	Magnetic Wand	29, 87, 90, 121,170
31523-857	O'Ring	113
38531-771	Blank XPERT Card	28, 37
38531-822	Module Base	93
38531-822	Module Base	113
45681-200	Series 65 Standard Base	51
45681-200MAR	Marine Mounting base for Base Mounted Flame Detector	129
45681-200USA	Series 65A Standard Base 4"	162
45681-201	Series 65 Diode Base	51
45681-204	Conduit Box	112
45681-206	Series 65 Sav-Wire Base	52
45681-209	Intelligent Deep Base	26, 36
45681-210	Intelligent Mounting Base	26, 35
45681-210MAR	Discovery Marine Mounting Base	121
45681-210UL	XP95A Mounting Base 4"	161
45681-211	Isolator Base	27, 35
45681-211MAR	Discovery Marine Isolator Base	121
45681-215	XP95 IS Mounting Base	143
45681-217	Deckhead Mounting Box	27, 36, 113
45681-218	Deckhead Mounting Box Accessory Kit	113
45681-219	Intelligent Heater Base	27, 36
45681-220USA	Series 65A Standard Base 6"	162
45681-225APO	XP95A Mounting Base 6"	161
45681-232 45681-233	Series 65A Low Profile Base 6"  Backplate	163 112
45681-238	Series 90 to XP95 Base Adaptor	115
45681-242	Intelligent Low Power Relay Base	27, 36
45681-242UL	XP95A Low Power Relay Base 4"	161
45681-244	AlarmSense Base	59
45681-245	Series 65 Standard Relay Base	52
45681-246	Series 65 Auxiliary Relay Base	52
45681-247	Series 65 End-of-Line Relay Base 12V	52
		<del></del>

Part number	Product description	Page
45681-248	Series 65 End-of-Line Relay Base 24V	52
45681-250	E-Z Fit Base	161
45681-251	Series 65A E-Z Fit Base 6"	163
45681-255	Series 65A Standard Relay Base 4"	162
45681-256	Series 65A Auxiliary Relay Base 4"	163
45681-257	Series 65A 12V End-of-Line Relay Base 4"	163
45681-258	Series 65A 24V End-of-Line Relay Base 4"	163
45681-276	Ancillary Base Sounder	89
45681-277	Integrated Base Sounder	89
45681-278	Non-isolated AV Integrated Base Sounder	90
45681-284	Isolating Base	26, 35
45681-286	Marine Isolating Base	121
45681-290	Integrated Base Sounder slow whoop	89
45681-291	Non-isolated AV Integrated Base Sounder Slow Whoop	90
45681-292	White Cap	89, 90
45681-293	Red Cap	89, 90
45681-294	AlarmSense White Cap	61
45681-295	AlarmSense Red Cap	61
45681-300	Integrated Base Sounder DIN-tone	89
45681-309	Detector Ceiling Tile Mounting Box	114
45681-310	Sounder Ceiling Tile Mounting Box	114
45681-311	Sounder Ceiling Plate	113
45681-321UL	XP95A Isolating Base	162
45681-330	Sounder Visual Indicator Base	90
45681-331	Non-isolated AV Sounder Visual Indicator Base	90
45681-332	Sounder Visual Indicator Base slow whoop	90
45681-333	Loop-Powered Visual Indicator Base	89
45681-334	Sounder Visual Indicator Base DIN-tone	90
45681-335	Non-isolated AV Loop-Powered Visual Indicator Base with Standard Flash	90
45681-361	Intelligent Mounting Base (black)	35
45681-370	Series 65 Base Cover	112
45681-380	XP95 Base Cover	112
45681-393	Discovery Sounder Visual Indicator Base	29, 90
45681-393SIL	Discovery Sounder Visual Indicator Base SIL	133
45681-394MAR	Discovery Marine Sounder Visual Indicator Base	121
45681-508	Series 65 12V Relay Base	53
45681-509	AlarmSense Sounder Visual Indicator Base	61
45681-510	AlarmSense Sounder Base	61
45681-512	Series 65 Sounder Base	53, 89
45681-513	Series 65 Sounder Base with diode	53, 89
45681-519	Waterproof Base Cover Discovery UL Sounder Visual Indicator	27, 36
45681-524	Base (red LEDs)  XP95A Sounder Visual Indicator Base	170
45681-525 45681-526	(yellow LEDs)  XP95A Sounder Visual Indicator Base	170
	(red LEDs)  Discovery UL Sounder Visual Indicator	
45681-527 45681-600	Base (yellow LEDs) 6" Mounting Base	170
45681-700	Cat O. Discovery Sounder VAD Base with Isolator	92
45681-702	Discovery Sounder Base with Isolator	90
	Cat O. XP95 Sounder VAD Base	
45681-705	with Isolator  Cat O. XP95 Sounder VAD Base Slow	92
45681-706		

Part number	Product description	Page
45681-709	Cat O. XP95 VAD Base with Isolator	92
45682-127	Pre-Addressed XPERT Cards 1-126	28, 37
50000-019	IR <sup>3</sup> Flame Detector	80
53541-170	Extension Tubes for Duct widths: 300-750mm	75
53541-171	Extension Tubes for Duct widths: 750-1500mm	75
53541-172	Extension Tubes for Duct widths: 1500-3000mm	75
53546-021	Series 65 Duct Smoke Detector	75
53546-022	Intelligent Duct Smoke Detector	75
53546-023	Orbis Duct Detector	75
53832-020	Conventional Test Set	178
53832-030	Discovery Programmer	178
53832-070	MiniDisc Remote Indicator	28, 36, 47, 53, 59
55000-001	Intelligent Open-Area Sounder Red	37, 86
55000-002	Intelligent Open-Area Sounder White	37, 86
55000-005	Intelligent Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (red lens)	88
55000-006	Intelligent Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (clear lens)	88
55000-009	Intelligent Open-Area Visual Indicator (red lens)	38, 87
55000-010	Intelligent Open-Area Visual Indicator (clear lens)	38, 87
55000-017	AlarmSense Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator	60
55000-018	AlarmSense Open-Area Sounder	60
55000-020	Intelligent IR <sup>3</sup> Flame Detector	77
55000-021	Intelligent Flameproof IR <sup>3</sup> Flame Detector	78
55000-022	Intelligent Base Mounted UV Flame Detector	81
55000-023	Intelligent Base Mounted UV Dual IR Flame Detector	81
55000-024	Intelligent Base Mounted Triple IR Flame Detector	81
55000-025	Conventional Base Mounted UV Flame Detector	81
55000-026MAR	Marine Series 65 Base Mounted UV Flame Detector	129
55000-027MAR	Marine Intelligent Base Mounted UV Flame Detector	125
55000-028MAR	Marine Intelligent Base Mounted UV Dual IR Flame Detector	125
55000-029MAR	Marine Intelligent Base Mounted IR <sup>3</sup> Flame Detector	125
55000-035	AlarmSense Open-Area Visual Indicator	60
55000-041	XP95A Open-Area Sounder (red lens)	170
55000-042	XP95A Open-Area Sounder (white lens)	170
55000-060	IR <sup>2</sup> Flame Detector	80
55000-061	Flameproof (Exd) IR <sup>2</sup> Flame Detector	79
55000-062	Flameproof (Exd) IR <sup>3</sup> Flame Detector	79
55000-063	IS IR <sup>3</sup> Flame Detector  UV/IR <sup>2</sup> Flame Detector	80
55000-064		80
55000-065 55000-120	Flameproof (Exd) UV/IR <sup>2</sup> Flame Detector  Series 65 Heat Detector - A1R with	
55000-121	flashing LED and magnetic test Series 65 Heat Detector - A1R with	51
55000-121	flashing LED  Series 65 Heat Detector - A1R standard	51
55000-125	Series 65 Heat Detector- BR with flashing LED and magnetic test	51
55000-126	Series 65 Heat Detector- BR with	51
55000-127	flashing LED  Series 65 Heat Detector - BR standard	51
55000-130	Series 65 Heat Detector - CR with flashing LED and magnetic test	51
55000-131	Series 65 Heat Detector - CR with flashing LED	51
	nushing LLD	



Part number	Product description	Page
55000-132	Series 65 Heat Detector - CR standard	51
55000-135	Series 65 Heat Detector - CS with flashing LED and magnetic test	51
55000-136	Series 65 Heat Detector - CS with flashing LED	51
55000-137	Series 65 Heat Detector - CS standard	51
55000-138	Series 65A 135°F with flashing LED and magnetic test switch	158
55000-139	Series 65A 135°F with flashing LED	158
55000-140	Series 65A 135°F standard	158
55000-141	Series 65A 170°F with flashing LED and magnetic test switch	158
55000-142	Series 65A 170°F with flashing LED	158
55000-143	Series 65A 170°F standard	158
55000-144	Series 65A 200°F with flashing LED and magnetic test switch	158
55000-145	Series 65A 200°F with flashing LED	158
55000-146	Series 65A 200°F standard	158
55000-181MAR	Marine DIN-Rail Sounder Controller (8 Amperes)	123
55000-182	DIN-Rail Sounder Controller (5 Amp)	31, 39,102
55000-190	AlarmSense Heat Detector A1R	58
55000-193	AlarmSense Heat Detector CS	58
55000-196	AlarmSense A1R Heat Detector with Sounder Base	60
55000-197	AlarmSense CS Heat Detector with Sounder Base	60
55000-198	AlarmSense A1R Heat Detector with Sounder Visual Indicator Base	60
55000-199	AlarmSense CS Heat Detector with Sounder Visual Indicator Base	60
55000-215	Series 65 Ionisation Smoke Detector with flashing LED and magnetic test switch	50
55000-216	Series 65 Ionisation Smoke Detector with flashing LED	50
55000-217	Series 65 Ionisation Smoke Detector	50
55000-218	Series 65 Integrating Ionisation Smoke Detector with flashing LED and magnetic test switch	50
55000-219	Series 65 Integrating Ionisation Smoke Detector with flashing LED	50
55000-220	Series 65 Integrating Ionisation Smoke Detector	50
55000-225	Series 65A lonisation Smoke Detector with flashing LED and magnetic test switch	158
55000-226	Series 65A Ionisation Smoke Detector with flashing LED	158
55000-227	Series 65A Ionisation Smoke Detector standard	158
55000-268	Intelligent Reflective Beam Detector 5-50m	83
55000-273	Intelligent Reflective Beam Detector 50-100m	83
55000-274	Multi-Tone Weatherproof Open-Area Sounder Red	37, 86
55000-275	Multi-Tone Weatherproof Open-Area Sounder White	37, 86
55000-278	Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Red	37, 86
55000-279	Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder White	37, 86
55000-280	Intelligent IR <sup>2</sup> Flame Detector	77
55000-291	Non-isolated Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator Red	90
55000-292	Non-isolated Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator White	90
55000-293	Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (red)	88
55000-294	Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (white)	88
55000-295	Intelligent Flameproof IR <sup>2</sup> Flame Detector	77
55000-296	Non-isolated Weatherproof Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator Red	90

Part number	Product description	Page
55000-297	Non-isolated Weatherproof Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator White	90
55000-298	Weatherproof Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator with Isolator (red)	88
55000-299	Weatherproof Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator with Isolator (white)	88
55000-308FRA	Series 65 Optical Smoke Detector (French)	50
55000-315	Series 65 Optical Smoke Detector with flashing LED and magnetic test switch	50
55000-316	Series 65 Optical Smoke Detector with flashing LED	50
55000-317	Series 65 Optical Smoke Detector	50
55000-325	Series 65A Photoelectric Detector with flashing LED and magnetic test switch	158
55000-326	Series 65A Photoelectric Detector with flashing LED	158
55000-327	Series 65A Photoelectric Detector standard	158
55000-328	Series 65A Photoelectric Detector - high sensitivity	158
55000-374	Marine Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder (weatherproof) red	123
55000-375	Marine Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder (weatherproof) white	123
55000-390	AlarmSense Optical Smoke Detector	58
55000-391	AlarmSense Integrating Optical Smoke Detector	58
55000-392	AlarmSense Optical Smoke Detector with Sounder Base	60
55000-393	AlarmSense Integrating Optical Smoke Detector with Sounder Base	60
55000-394	AlarmSense Optical Smoke Detector with Sounder Visual Indicator Base	60
55000-395	AlarmSense Integrating Optical Smoke Detector with Sounder Visual Indicator Base	60
55000-398	Marine Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (weatherproof) red with Isolator	122
55000-399	Marine Multi-Tone Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (weatherproof) white with Isolator	122
55000-400	XP95 Heat Detector A2S	34
55000-401	XP95 Heat Detector CS	34
55000-420	XP95 Heat Detector A2S (VdS)	34
55000-440	XP95 IS Heat Detector	142
55000-440SIL	XP95 IS Heat Detector SIL	135
	XP95A Heat Detector	155
55000-450		
55000-500	XP95 Ionisation Smoke Detector	34
55000-520	XP95 Ionisation Smoke Detector (VdS)	34
55000-540	XP95 IS Ionisation Smoke Detector	142
55000-540SIL	XP95 IS Ionisation Smoke Detector SIL	135
55000-550	XP95 Ionisation Smoke Detector	155
55000-555	XP95A Ionisation Smoke Detector (ULC)	155
55000-560	XP95 Ionisation Smoke Detector (black)	34
55000-588	Three Channel Input/Output Unit	31, 39, 97
55000-600	XP95 Optical Smoke Detector	34
55000-620	XP95 Optical Smoke Detector (VdS)	34
55000-640	XP95 IS Optical Smoke Detector	142
55000-640SIL	XP95 IS Optical Smoke Detector SIL	136
55000-650	XP95A Photoelectric Smoke Detector	155
55000-660	XP95 Optical Smoke Detector (black)	34
55000-720	Isolator (uses 45681-211 Isolator Base)	27, 35
55000-721MAR	Discovery Marine Isolator	121
55000-740	Cat C. Loop-Powered VAD 15m (red)	93
55000-741	Cat W. Loop-Powered VAD 6m (red)	93

55000-742         Cat C. Loop-Powered VAD 15m (white)         93           55000-743         Cat C. Loop-Powered VAD 5m (white)         93           55000-745         Cat C. Loop-Powered VAD 6m (white)         93           55000-750         XP95A Isolator         165           55000-760         Mini Switch Monitor         31, 39, 103           55000-770MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         123           55000-770MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         123           55000-773MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         123           55000-773MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         124           55000-773MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         124           55000-774         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-775         Marine Mini Switch Monitor         124           55000-775         Marine Mini Switch Monitor         124           55000-779         DIN-Rail Main Is Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-800         DIN-Rail Main Is Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-801         DIN-Rail Joue Insulation         31, 39, 101           55000-802         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-803         DIN-Rai	Part number	Product description	Page
55000-744         Cat W. Loop-Powered VAD 8m (white)         93           55000-745         Cat C. Loop-Powered VAD 8m (white)         93           55000-750         XP95A Isolator         165           55000-765         Mini Monitor         31, 39, 103           55000-765         Mini Monitor Module         165, 175           55000-773MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         123           55000-773MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Zone Monitor Plus         123           55000-773MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Zone Monitor         124           55000-774         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         124           55000-775         Marine DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         124           55000-775         Marine Mini Switch Monitor         124           55000-775         Marine Mini Switch Monitor         124           55000-780         XP95A 120V AC Input/Output Unit         168           55000-797         DIN-Rail Main Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-802         DIN-Rail Joual Isolator         31, 39, 101           55000-803         DIN-Rail Jouput Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-804         DIN-Rail Jouput Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-805         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166 </td <td>55000-742</td> <td>Cat C. Loop-Powered VAD 8m (red)</td> <td>93</td>	55000-742	Cat C. Loop-Powered VAD 8m (red)	93
55000-745         Cat C. Loop-Powered VAD 8m (white)         93           55000-750         XP95A Isolator         165           55000-760         Mini Switch Monitor         31, 39, 103           55000-750         Mini Monitor Module         165, 175           55000-770MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Dul Isolator         123           55000-771MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         123           55000-773MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         124           55000-774         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         124           55000-774         Marine Bin-Rail Input/Output Unit         124           55000-775         Marine Mini Switch Monitor         124           55000-785         XP95A 120V AC Input/Output Module         168           55000-790         XP95A 120V AC Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-800         XP95A Dual Priority Switch         167           55000-801         DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         31, 39, 101           55000-802         DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         31, 39, 101           55000-803         DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         31, 39, 102           55000-804         DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         31, 39, 103           55000-805         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166	55000-743	Cat C. Loop-Powered VAD 15m (white)	93
55000-750         XP95A Isolator         165           55000-760         Mini Switch Monitor         31, 39, 103           55000-776         Mini Monitor Module         165, 175           55000-770MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         123           55000-771MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Dupt Unit         124           55000-772MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         123           55000-773MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Jour Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-774         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         124           55000-774MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         124           55000-775         Marine Mini Switch Monitor         124           55000-785         XP95A 120V AC Input/Output Module         168           55000-780         XP95A 120V AC Input/Output World         167           55000-802         DIN-Rail Mains Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-803         DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         31, 39, 101           55000-803         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-804         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-812         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor With Isolator         31, 39, 101           55000-820         DIN-Rail Switch Monito	55000-744	Cat W. Loop-Powered VAD 6m (white)	93
55000-760         Mini Switch Monitor         31, 39, 103           55000-765         Mini Monitor Module         165, 175           55000-7765         Mini Monitor Module         165, 175           55000-770MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Output Unit         123           55000-771MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         123           55000-774         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-774         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         124           55000-775         Marine Din-Rail Switch Monitor         124           55000-775         Marine Din-Rail Switch Monitor         124           55000-775         Marine Mini Switch Monitor         124           55000-785         XP95A Dual Priority Switch         167           55000-790         XP95A Dual Priority Switch         167           55000-802         DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         31, 39, 101           55000-803         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-804         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-805         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-806         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 101	55000-745	Cat C. Loop-Powered VAD 8m (white)	93
55000-7655         Mini Monitor Module         165, 175           55000-770MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         123           55000-771MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         123           55000-773MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         123           55000-774         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-774         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         124           55000-775         Marine Mini Switch Monitor         124           55000-775         Marine Mini Switch Monitor         124           55000-785         XP95A 120V AC Input/Output Module         168           55000-790         XP95A Dual Priority Switch         166           55000-790         XP95A Dual Priority Switch         166           55000-802         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 102           55000-803         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-804         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-805         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-806         XP95A Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-812         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 102           55000-820         XP95A Switch Monitor	55000-750	XP95A Isolator	165
55000-770MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Output Unit         123           55000-771MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Output Unit         124           55000-772MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Journ Monitor Plus         123           55000-774MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-774         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         124           55000-775         Marine Mini Switch Monitor         124           55000-775         Marine Mini Switch Monitor         124           55000-785         XP95A 120V AC Input/Output Module         168           55000-790         XP95A Dual Priority Switch         167           55000-791         DIN-Rail Mains Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-802         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-803         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-804         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-805         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-806         XP95A Priority Switch Monitor Work Insolator         31, 39, 103           55000-820         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 101           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 101           55000-822 <t< td=""><td>55000-760</td><td>Mini Switch Monitor</td><td>31, 39, 103</td></t<>	55000-760	Mini Switch Monitor	31, 39, 103
55000-771MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         123           55000-772MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         124           55000-773MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-774MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         124           55000-775MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         124           55000-775         Marine Mini Switch Monitor         124           55000-785         XP95A 120 AP Input/Output Module         168           55000-785         XP95A Dual Priority Switch Monitor Module         167           55000-790         DIN-Rail Mains Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-802         DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         31, 39, 101           55000-803         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-804         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-805         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-806         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-812         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 101           55000-820         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 101           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31, 39, 101           550	55000-765	Mini Monitor Module	165, 175
55000-772MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         123           55000-773MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Zone Monitor         124           55000-774         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-775         Marine DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         124           55000-785         XP95A 120V AC Input/Output Module         168           55000-790         XP95A Dual Priority Switch         167           55000-790         DIN-Rail Mains Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-802         DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         31, 39, 101           55000-803         DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         31, 39, 101           55000-804         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-805         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-806         XP95A Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-820         DIN-Rail Zone Monitor With Isolator         31, 39, 103           55000-820         XP95A Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 103           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 101           55000-822         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 101           55000-833         XP95A Sounder Control Module         167           55000-841	55000-770MAR	Marine DIN-Rail Dual Isolator	123
55000-773MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-774         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-775         Marine DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         124           55000-785         XP95A 120V AC Input/Output Module         168           55000-790         XP95A Dual Priority Switch Monitor         167           55000-790         DIN-Rail Mains Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-803         DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         31, 39, 102           55000-803         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-804         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-805         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-806         XP95A Friority Switch Monitor With Isolator         31, 39, 103           55000-820         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31, 39, 102           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 102           55000-820         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 102           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 102           55000-825         XP95A Sounder Control Module         167           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor         31, 39, 93           <	55000-771MAR	Marine DIN-Rail Output Unit	124
55000-774         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-774MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         124           55000-775         Marine Mini Switch Monitor         124           55000-785         XP95A 120V AC Input/Output Module         168           55000-790         XP95A Dual Priority Switch Monitor         167           55000-790         Monitor Module         167           55000-802         DIN-Rail Mains Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-803         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-804         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-805         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-806         XP95A P56A Switch Monitor With Isolator         31, 39, 103           55000-812         DIN-Rail Zone Monitor with Isolator         31, 39, 103           55000-820         XP95A Switch Monitor         31, 39, 101           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 101           55000-822         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31, 39, 101           55000-823         XP95A Sounder Control Module         167           55000-825         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-831	55000-772MAR	Marine DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus	123
55000-774MAR         Marine DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         124           55000-775         Marine Mini Switch Monitor         124           55000-785         XP95A 120V AC Input/Output Module         168           55000-790         M295A Dual Priority Switch Monitor         167           55000-797         DIN-Rail Mains Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-802         DIN-Rail Jour Jut Unit         31, 39, 102           55000-803         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-804         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-805         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-806         XP95A Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-806         XP95A PSA Switch Monitor With Isolator         31, 39, 103           55000-812         DIN-Rail Zone Monitor With Isolator         31, 39, 103           55000-820         Input/Output Module         166           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31, 39, 101           55000-822         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Module         167           55000-825         XP95A Sunder Control Module         167           55000-826         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-831 <td< td=""><td>55000-773MAR</td><td>Marine DIN-Rail Zone Monitor</td><td>124</td></td<>	55000-773MAR	Marine DIN-Rail Zone Monitor	124
55000-775         Marine Mini Switch Monitor         124           55000-785         XP95A 120V AC Input/Output Module         168           55000-790         MONITOR Module         167           55000-797         DIN-Rail Mains Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-802         DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         31, 39, 101           55000-803         DIN-Rail Dutput Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-804         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-805         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-806         XP95A Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-812         DIN-Rail Zone Monitor with Isolator         31, 39, 103           55000-820         XP95A Switch Monitor         31, 39, 103           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31, 39, 101           55000-822         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31, 39, 101           55000-825         XP95A Sounder Control Module         166           55000-825         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-830         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-841         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 98           55000-842         Switch Monitor         31	55000-774	DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit	31, 39, 101
55000-785         XP95A 120V AC Input/Output Module         168           55000-790         XP95A Dual Priority Switch Monitor Module         167           55000-797         DIN-Rail Mains Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-802         DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         31, 39, 101           55000-803         DIN-Rail Dut Int         31, 39, 101           55000-804         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-805         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-806         XP95A Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-807         XP95A Switch Monitor With Isolator         31, 39, 103           55000-820         XP95A Switch Monitor With Isolator         31, 39, 103           55000-820         XP95A Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 103           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 101           55000-825         XP95A Sounder Control Module         167           55000-826         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor         166           55000-830         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-831         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-835         AlarmSense Alarm Relay         59           5	55000-774MAR	Marine DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit	124
55000-790         XP95A Dual Priority Switch Monitor Module         167           55000-797         DIN-Rail Mains Input/Output Unit         31,39,101           55000-802         DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         31,39,102           55000-803         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31,39, 101           55000-804         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31,39, 101           55000-805         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-806         XP95A Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-807         DIN-Rail Zone Monitor With Isolator         31,39, 103           55000-820         Input/Output Module         166           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31,39, 102           55000-822         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31,39, 101           55000-825         XP95A Sounder Control Module         167           55000-830         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor         166           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-835         AlarmSense Alarm Relay         59           55000-841         Switch Monitor Plus         31,39, 98           55000-842         Input/Output Unit SIL         31,39, 99           55000-845         Zone Monitor <t< td=""><td>55000-775</td><td>Marine Mini Switch Monitor</td><td>124</td></t<>	55000-775	Marine Mini Switch Monitor	124
55000-797         Monitor Module         167           55000-797         DIN-Rail Mains Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-802         DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         31, 39, 102           55000-803         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-806         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-806         XP95A Switch Monitor With Isolator         31, 39, 103           55000-812         DIN-Rail Zone Monitor With Isolator         31, 39, 103           55000-820         XP95A Switch Monitor Ilus         31, 39, 102           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 102           55000-820         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 102           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 102           55000-822         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31, 39, 102           55000-825         XP95A Sounder Control Module         166           55000-826         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor         166           55000-831         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-832         AlarmSense Alarm Relay         59           55000-841         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 98           55000-842         Zone Monit	55000-785	XP95A 120V AC Input/Output Module	168
55000-802         DIN-Rail Dual Isolator         31, 39, 102           55000-803         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-804         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-805         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-806         XP95A Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-812         DIN-Rail Zone Monitor with Isolator         31, 39, 103           55000-820         Input/Output Module         166           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31, 39, 102           55000-822         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31, 39, 101           55000-825         XP95A Sounder Control Module         167           55000-830         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor         166           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-841         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 98           55000-843         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-845         Zone Monitor         31, 39, 97           55000-8475 IL         Input/Output Unit SIL         136           55000-8499IL         Output Unit SIL         137      <	55000-790		167
55000-803         DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-804         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31, 39, 101           55000-805         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-806         XP95A Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-812         DIN-Rail Zone Monitor with Isolator         31, 39, 103           55000-820         XP95A Switch Monitor Input/Output Module         166           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31, 39, 102           55000-822         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31, 39, 101           55000-825         XP95A Sounder Control Module         167           55000-830         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor         166           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-841         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 98           55000-843         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-845         Zone Monitor         31, 39, 97           55000-8475 IL         Input/Output Unit SIL         136           55000-8475 IL         Input/Output Unit SIL         137           55000-8495 IL         Output Unit SIL         137 <td>55000-797</td> <td>DIN-Rail Mains Input/Output Unit</td> <td>31, 39, 101</td>	55000-797	DIN-Rail Mains Input/Output Unit	31, 39, 101
55000-804         DIN-Rail Output Unit         31,39,101           55000-805         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-806         XP95A Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-812         DIN-Rail Zone Monitor with Isolator         31,39,103           55000-820         XP95A Switch Monitor Input/Output Module         166           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31,39,102           55000-822         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31,39,101           55000-825         XP95A Sounder Control Module         167           55000-826         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-830         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-841         Switch Monitor         31,39,98           55000-843         Switch Monitor         31,39,98           55000-845         Zone Monitor         31,39,97           55000-847 Input/Output Unit         31,39,97           55000-847SIL         Input/Output Unit SIL         136           55000-849SIL         Output Unit SIL         137 <t< td=""><td>55000-802</td><td>DIN-Rail Dual Isolator</td><td>31, 39, 102</td></t<>	55000-802	DIN-Rail Dual Isolator	31, 39, 102
55000-805         XP95A Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-806         XP95A Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-812         DIN-Rail Zone Monitor with Isolator         31, 39, 103           55000-820         XP95A Switch Monitor Input/Output Module         166           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 102           55000-822         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31, 39, 101           55000-825         XP95A Sounder Control Module         167           55000-820         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-830         XP95A Mini Friority Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-841         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 98           55000-843         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-847         Input/Output Unit SIL         136           55000-847 Input/Output Unit SIL         136           55000-849 Output Unit SIL         137           55000-849 Output Unit SIL         137           55000-852 Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855 XP95 Protocol Translato	55000-803	DIN-Rail Input/Output Unit	31, 39, 101
55000-806         XP95A Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-812         DIN-Rail Zone Monitor with Isolator         31, 39, 103           55000-820         XP95A Switch Monitor Input/Output Module         166           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 102           55000-822         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31, 39, 101           55000-825         XP95A Sounder Control Module         167           55000-830         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-835         AlarmSense Alarm Relay         59           55000-841         Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 98           55000-843         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-845         Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-847 Input/Output Unit SIL         136           55000-849 Output Unit SIL         136           55000-849 Output Unit SIL         137           55000-852 Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855 XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-864 Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-863 XP95A Relay Output Module         168     <	55000-804	DIN-Rail Output Unit	31, 39, 101
55000-812         DIN-Rail Zone Monitor with Isolator         31, 39, 103           55000-820         XP95A Switch Monitor Input/Output Module         166           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 102           55000-822         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31, 39, 101           55000-825         XP95A Sounder Control Module         167           55000-830         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-835         AlarmSense Alarm Relay         59           55000-841         Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 98           55000-843         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-845         Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-847 Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-847SIL         Input/Output Unit SIL         136           55000-849 Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-852 Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855 XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-856 XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)         144           55000-864 Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-864 Locally Powered Visual Indicator (red)<	55000-805	XP95A Switch Monitor Module	166
55000-820         XP95A Switch Monitor Input/Output Module         166           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 102           55000-822         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31, 39, 101           55000-825         XP95A Sounder Control Module         167           55000-830         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-835         AlarmSense Alarm Relay         59           55000-841         Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 98           55000-843         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-845         Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-847 Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-847SIL         Input/Output Unit SIL         136           55000-849 Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-849SIL         Output Unit SIL         137           55000-852         Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855         XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-864         Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-864         Locally Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-87	55000-806	XP95A Priority Switch Monitor Module	166
55000-820         Input/Output Module         166           55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 102           55000-822         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31, 39, 101           55000-825         XP95A Sounder Control Module         167           55000-830         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-835         AlarmSense Alarm Relay         59           55000-841         Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 98           55000-843         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 98           55000-845         Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-847         Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-847         Input/Output Unit SIL         136           55000-849SIL         Output Unit SIL         137           55000-849SIL         Output Unit SIL         137           55000-852         Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855         XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-866         XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)         144           55000-861         XP95 Relay Output Module         168           55000-8	55000-812	DIN-Rail Zone Monitor with Isolator	31, 39, 103
55000-821         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 102           55000-822         DIN-Rail Switch Monitor         31, 39, 101           55000-825         XP95A Sounder Control Module         167           55000-830         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-835         AlarmSense Alarm Relay         59           55000-841         Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 98           55000-843         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-845         Zone Monitor         31, 39, 97           55000-847         Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-849         Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-849SIL         Output Unit SIL         137           55000-852         Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855         XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-864         XP95A Relay Output Module         168           55000-863         XP95A Relay Output Module         168           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-876         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87 <tr< td=""><td>55000-820</td><td></td><td>166</td></tr<>	55000-820		166
55000-825         XP95A Sounder Control Module         167           55000-830         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-835         AlarmSense Alarm Relay         59           55000-841         Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 98           55000-843         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 98           55000-845         Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-847         Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-847         Input/Output Unit SIL         136           55000-849         Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-849         Output Unit SIL         137           55000-852         Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855         XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-856         XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)         144           55000-863         XP95A Relay Output Module         168           55000-864         Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-879         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87 <tr< td=""><td>55000-821</td><td></td><td>31, 39, 102</td></tr<>	55000-821		31, 39, 102
55000-830         XP95A Mini Priority Switch Monitor Module         166           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-835         AlarmSense Alarm Relay         59           55000-841         Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 98           55000-843         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 98           55000-845         Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-847         Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-849         Output Unit SIL         136           55000-849         Output Unit SIL         137           55000-852         Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855         XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-856         XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)         144           55000-863         XP95A Relay Output Module         168           55000-864         Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-870EUR         XP95 Test Set         178           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-886         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55	55000-822	DIN-Rail Switch Monitor	31, 39, 101
55000-831         Monitor Module         160           55000-831         XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module         165           55000-835         AlarmSense Alarm Relay         59           55000-841         Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 98           55000-843         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-845         Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-847         Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-849         Output Unit SIL         136           55000-849         Output Unit SIL         137           55000-852         Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855         XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-856         XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)         144           55000-863         XP95A Relay Output Module         168           55000-864         Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-870EUR         XP95 Test Set         178           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-879         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-886	55000-825	XP95A Sounder Control Module	167
55000-835         AlarmSense Alarm Relay         59           55000-841         Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 98           55000-843         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 98           55000-845         Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-847         Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-847SIL         Input/Output Unit SIL         136           55000-849         Output Unit SIL         137           55000-852         Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855         XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-856         XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)         144           55000-863         XP95A Relay Output Module         168           55000-864         Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-870EUR         XP95 Test Set         178           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-886         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55	55000-830		166
55000-841         Switch Monitor Plus         31, 39, 98           55000-843         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 98           55000-845         Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-847         Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-847SIL         Input/Output Unit SIL         136           55000-849         Output Unit SIL         137           55000-852         Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855         XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-864         XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)         144           55000-863         XP95A Relay Output Module         168           55000-870EUR         XP95 Test Set         178           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-886         XP95A Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass Head         110, 143           55000-962         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with fla	55000-831	XP95A Mini Switch Monitor Module	165
55000-843         Switch Monitor         31, 39, 98           55000-845         Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-847         Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-847SIL         Input/Output Unit SIL         136           55000-849         Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-849SIL         Output Unit SIL         137           55000-852         Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855         XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-864         XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)         144           55000-863         XP95A Relay Output Module         168           55000-864         Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-886         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95 Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap –	55000-835	AlarmSense Alarm Relay	59
55000-845         Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-847         Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-847SIL         Input/Output Unit SIL         136           55000-849         Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-849SIL         Output Unit SIL         137           55000-852         Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855         XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-866         XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)         144           55000-863         XP95A Relay Output Module         168           55000-864         Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-879         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-886         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95 Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap – Red         110, 143           55000-962         XP95 IS Manual Ca	55000-841	Switch Monitor Plus	31, 39, 98
55000-847         Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-847SIL         Input/Output Unit SIL         136           55000-849         Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-849SIL         Output Unit SIL         137           55000-852         Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855         XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-856         XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)         144           55000-863         XP95A Relay Output Module         168           55000-864         Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-870EUR         XP95 Test Set         178           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-879         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-886         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95 Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap – Red         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call	55000-843	Switch Monitor	31, 39, 98
55000-847SIL         Input/Output Unit SIL         136           55000-849         Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-849SIL         Output Unit SIL         137           55000-852         Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855         XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-856         XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)         144           55000-863         XP95A Relay Output Module         168           55000-864         Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-870EUR         XP95 Test Set         178           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-879         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-886         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95 Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style         110, 143           55000-963         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC St	55000-845	Zone Monitor	31, 39, 99
55000-849         Output Unit         31, 39, 97           55000-849SIL         Output Unit SIL         137           55000-852         Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855         XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-856         XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)         144           55000-863         XP95A Relay Output Module         168           55000-864         Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-870EUR         XP95 Test Set         178           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-879         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-886         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95 Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Red         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Red         110, 143           55000-963         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Yellow         110, 143 <td>55000-847</td> <td>Input/Output Unit</td> <td>31, 39, 97</td>	55000-847	Input/Output Unit	31, 39, 97
55000-849SIL         Output Unit SIL         137           55000-852         Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855         XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-856         XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)         144           55000-863         XP95A Relay Output Module         168           55000-864         Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-870EUR         XP95 Test Set         178           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (end)         87           55000-879         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-886         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95 Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Red         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Yellow         110, 143           55000-963         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Yellow         110, 143           55000-964         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass	55000-847SIL	Input/Output Unit SIL	136
55000-852         Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855         XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-856         XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)         144           55000-863         XP95A Relay Output Module         168           55000-864         Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-870EUR         XP95 Test Set         178           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-879         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-885         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95A Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Red         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Yellow         110, 143           55000-963         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Yellow         110, 143           55000-964         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Yellow         110, 143	55000-849	Output Unit	31, 39, 97
55000-852         Sounder Control Unit         31, 39, 98           55000-855         XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)         144           55000-856         XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)         144           55000-863         XP95A Relay Output Module         168           55000-864         Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-879         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-885         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95A Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Red         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Yellow         110, 143           55000-963         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Yellow         110, 143           55000-964         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Yellow         110, 143	55000-849SIL	Output Unit SIL	137
55000-856         XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)         144           55000-863         XP95A Relay Output Module         168           55000-864         Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-870 EUR         XP95 Test Set         178           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-879         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-885         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95A Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Red         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Red         110, 143           55000-962         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Yellow         110, 143           55000-964         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Yellow         110, 143	55000-852		31, 39, 98
55000-863         XP95A Relay Output Module         168           55000-864         Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-870EUR         XP95 Test Set         178           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-879         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-885         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95A Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Red         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Red         110, 143           55000-962         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Yellow         110, 143           55000-963         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Yellow         110, 143           55000-964         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style         110, 143	55000-855	XP95 Protocol Translator (single channel)	144
55000-864         Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-870EUR         XP95 Test Set         178           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-879         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-885         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95A Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Red         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Red         110, 143           55000-962         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Yellow         110, 143           55000-963         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Yellow         110, 143           55000-964         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style         110, 143	55000-856	XP95 Protocol Translator (dual channel)	144
55000-864         Locally Powered Zone Monitor         31, 39, 99           55000-870EUR         XP95 Test Set         178           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-879         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-885         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95A Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Red         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Red         110, 143           55000-962         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Yellow         110, 143           55000-963         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Yellow         110, 143           55000-964         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style         110, 143	55000-863	XP95A Relay Output Module	168
55000-870EUR         XP95 Test Set         178           55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-879         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-885         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95A Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Red         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Red         110, 143           55000-962         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Yellow         110, 143           55000-963         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Yellow         110, 143           55000-964         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style         110, 143	55000-864		
55000-875         Mains Switching Input/Output Unit         31, 39, 99           55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (clear lens/red flash)         87           55000-879         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-885         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95A Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Red         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Red         110, 143           55000-962         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Yellow         110, 143           55000-963         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Yellow         110, 143           55000-964         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style         110, 143			
55000-877         Loop-Powered Visual Indicator (red)         87           55000-878         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (clear lens/red flash)         87           55000-879         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-885         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95A Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Red         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Red         110, 143           55000-962         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Yellow         110, 143           55000-963         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Yellow         110, 143           55000-964         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style         110, 143			
55000-878         (clear lens/red flash)         87           55000-879         Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)         87           55000-885         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95A Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Red         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Red         110, 143           55000-962         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Yellow         110, 143           55000-963         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Yellow         110, 143           55000-964         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style         110, 143		3 , ,	
55000-885         XP95 Multisensor Detector         34           55000-886         XP95A Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Red         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Red         110, 143           55000-962         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass - Yellow         110, 143           55000-963         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap - Yellow         110, 143           55000-964         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style         110, 143	55000-878		87
55000-886         XP95A Multisensor Detector         155           55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass – Red         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap – Red         110, 143           55000-962         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass – Yellow         110, 143           55000-963         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap – Yellow         110, 143           55000-964         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style         110, 143	55000-879	Loop Powered Visual Indicator (amber)	87
55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass – Red         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap – Red         110, 143           55000-962         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass – Yellow         110, 143           55000-963         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap – Yellow         110, 143           55000-964         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style         110, 143	55000-885	XP95 Multisensor Detector	34
55000-960         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass – Red         110, 143           55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap – Red         110, 143           55000-962         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass – Yellow         110, 143           55000-963         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap – Yellow         110, 143           55000-964         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style         110, 143	55000-886	XP95A Multisensor Detector	155
55000-961         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap – Red         110, 143           55000-962         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass – Yellow         110, 143           55000-963         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap – Yellow         110, 143           55000-964         XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style         110, 143	55000-960		
55000-962XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass – Yellow110, 14355000-963XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap – Yellow110, 14355000-964XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style110, 143	55000-961	XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style	110, 143
55000-963 XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap – Yellow  XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style 110, 143	55000-962	XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style	110, 143
XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style	55000-963	XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style	110, 143
	55000-964	XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style	110, 143

Part number	Product description	Page
55000-965	XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap – Blue	110, 143
55000-966	XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass – Black/yellow stripes	110, 143
55000-967	XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Break-glass with flap – Black/yellow stripes	110, 143
55000-970	XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Push Button – Red	110, 143
55000-971	XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Push Button – Yellow	110, 143
55000-972	XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Push Button – Blue	110, 143
55000-973	XP95 IS Manual Call Point MEDC Style Push Button – Black/yellow stripes	110, 143
55100-001	Conventional Manual Call Point without LED	47, 53, 108
55100-002	Conventional Call Point without LED yellow (non-standard)	47, 53, 108
55100-003	Conventional Waterproof Manual Call Point without LED	47, 53, 108
55100-004	Conventional Waterproof Call Point without LED yellow (non-standard)	47, 53, 108
55100-021MAR	Conventional Marine Manual Call Point	109, 129
55100-022MAR	Conventional Marine Waterproof Manual Call Point	109, 129
55100-031	Conventional IS Manual Call Point	110, 150
55100-032	Conventional IS Manual Call Point yellow (non-standard)	110, 150
55100-033	Conventional IS Waterproof Manual Call Point	110, 150
55100-034	Conventional IS Waterproof Manual Call Point yellow (non-standard)	110, 150
55100-894	AlarmSense Manual Call Point (surface)	61, 108
55100-905	XP95 Manual Call Point (surface)	107
55100-905SIL	XP95 Manual Call Point (surface) SIL	137
55100-908	XP95 Manual Call Point with Isolator (surface)	107
55100-908SIL	XP95 Manual Call Point with Isolator (surface) SIL	137
55100-940	XP95 IS Manual Call Point	110, 143
55100-940SIL	XP95 IS Manual Call Point Red SIL	136
55100-942	XP95 IS Manual Call Point yellow (non-standard)	110, 143
55100-942SIL	XP95 IS Manual Call Point Yellow SIL	136
55100-944	XP95 IS Manual Call Point blue (non-standard)	110, 143
55100-944SIL	XP95 IS Manual Call Point Blue SIL	136
55200-905	Apollo XP95 Manual Call Point	38, 105
55200-908	Apollo XP95 Manual Call Point with Isolator	38, 105
56000-005	Dual Action Addressable Manual Pull Station	175
56000-006	Backbox	175
58000-005	Discovery Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (red lens)	29, 87
58000-007	Discovery Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (white lens)	29, 87
58000-010	Discovery Open-Area Voice Sounder Red	29, 88
58000-011	Discovery UL Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (red lens)	170
58000-012	Discovery UL Open-Area Sounder Visual Indicator (white lens)	170
58000-020	Discovery Open-Area Voice Sounder White	29, 88
58000-030	Discovery Open-Area Voice Sounder Visual Indicator Red	29, 88
58000-040	Discovery Open-Area Voice Sounder Visual Indicator White	29, 88
58000-300	Discovery Carbon Monoxide Detector	25
58000-305	Discovery CO/Heat Multisensor Detector	25
58000-400	Discovery Heat Detector	25



Part number	Product description	Page
58000-400MAR	Discovery Marine Heat Detector	120
58000-400SIL	Discovery Heat Detector SIL	133
58000-450	Discovery UL Heat Detector	153
58000-500	Discovery Ionisation Smoke Detector	24
58000-500MAR	Discovery Marine Ionisation Smoke Detector	120
58000-500SIL	Discovery Ionisation Smoke Detector SIL	133
58000-550	Discovery UL Ionization Smoke Detector	153
58000-600	Discovery Optical Smoke Detector	24
58000-600MAR	Discovery Marine Optical Smoke Detector	120
58000-600SIL	Discovery Optical Smoke Detector SIL	134
58000-650	Discovery UL Photoelectric Smoke Detector	153
58000-700	Discovery Multisensor Detector	24
58000-700MAR	Discovery Marine Multisensor Detector	120
58000-700SIL	Discovery Multisensor Detector SIL	134
58000-750	Discovery UL Multisensor Detector	153
58100-908	Discovery Manual Call Point with Isolator (surface)	107
58100-910	Discovery Manual Call Point (surface)	107
	Discovery Manual Call Point	
58100-926	(non-standard), White (surface)  Discovery Manual Call Point	30, 38, 108
58100-926SIL	(non-standard) White (surface) SIL	135
58100-927	Discovery Manual Call Point (non-standard), Yellow (surface)	30, 38, 108
58100-927SIL	Discovery Manual Call Point (non-standard) Yellow (surface) SIL	135
58100-928	Discovery Manual Call Point (non-standard), Blue (surface)	30, 38, 108
58100-928SIL	Discovery Manual Call Point (non-standard) Blue (surface) SIL	135
58100-929	Discovery Manual Call Point (non-standard), Green (surface)	30, 38, 108
58100-929SIL	Discovery Manual Call Point (non-standard) Green (surface) SIL	135
58100-930	Discovery Manual Call Point (non-standard), Orange (surface)	30, 38, 108
58100-930SIL	Discovery Manual Call Point (non-standard) Orange (surface) SIL	135
58100-950	Waterproof Manual Call Point	107
58100-950SIL	Waterproof Manual Call Point SIL	134
58100-951	Waterproof Manual Call Point with Isolator	107
58100-951SIL	Waterproof Manual Call Point with Isolator SIL	134
58100-953	Waterproof Manual Call Point with Isolator (yellow)	107
58100-953SIL	Waterproof Manual Call Point with Isolator (yellow) SIL	134
58100-970MAR	Discovery Marine Manual Call Point	109, 122
58100-971MAR	Discovery Marine Manual Call Point with Isolator	109, 122
58100-975MAR	Discovery Marine Waterproof Manual Call Point	109, 122
58100-976MAR	Discovery Marine Waterproof Manual Call Point with Isolator	109, 122
58200-908	Apollo Discovery Manual Call Point with Isolator	30, 105
58200-910	Apollo Discovery Manual Call Point	30, 105
58200-950	Apollo Waterproof Manual Call Point  Apollo Waterproof Manual Call Point	30, 38, 105
58200-951	with Isolator	30, 38, 105
HS-100-N	HS-100 Ionisation Special Application Duct Smoke Detector	159
HS-100-P	HS-100 Photoelectric Special Application Duct Smoke Detector	159
MB-SDRT-AA	Multi-Flex Analogue Addressable Detector Sounder Base	171

MB-SDRT-CVMulti-Flex Conventional Detector Sounder Base171MB-SDRT-SMCABS Cover, 18Ga. CRS, Plated with 6" Conduit Knockouts, Top and Bottom171MB-SDRT-SM/CRABS Cover, 18Ga. CRS, Plated with 6" Conduit Knockouts, Top and Bottom171MB-SDRT-SM/CRMulti-Flex Synchronisation Module - Red ABS Cover, 18Ga. CRS, Plated with 6" Conduit Knockouts, Top and Bottom171MB-SDRT-SM/GMulti-Flex Synchronisation Module - Metal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with White Wall Plate Cover171MB-SDRT-SM/GRMulti-Flex Synchronisation Module - Metal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with Red Wall Plate Cover171MB-SDRT-SM/GRMulti-Flex Synchronisation Module - Low-Profile Snap-Track with Provided Mounting Screws171ORB-BA-10008-APOSeries 65 to Orbis Base Adapter115ORB-BA-50008-APOOrbis IS Adaptor149ORB-DB-00003-APOTimeSaver Diode Base45ORB-HB-00020-APOOrbis Heater Base47ORB-HT-11001-APOOrbis Heat Detector A1R - Standard44ORB-HT-11002-APOOrbis Heat Detector BR - Standard44ORB-HT-11003-APOOrbis Heat Detector BS - Standard44ORB-HT-11004-APOOrbis Heat Detector CR - Standard44ORB-HT-11013-APOOrbis Heat Detector CR - Standard44ORB-HT-11014-APOOrbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11015-APOOrbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11016-APOOrbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11016-APO <t< th=""><th>Part number</th><th>Product description</th><th>Page</th></t<>	Part number	Product description	Page
MB-SDRT-SM/C ABS Cover, 18Ga. CRS, Plated with 6" Conduit Knockouts, Top and Bottom  Multi-Flex Synchronisation Module - Red ABS Cover, 18Ga. CRS, Plated with 6" Conduit Knockouts, Top and Bottom  Multi-Flex Synchronisation Module - Red ABS Cover, 18Ga. CRS, Plated with 6" Conduit Knockouts, Top and Bottom  Multi-Flex Synchronisation Module - Metal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with White Wall Plate Cover  Multi-Flex Synchronisation Module - Metal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with Red Wall Plate Cover  Multi-Flex Synchronisation Module - Low-Profile Snap-Track with Provided Multi-Flex Synchronisation Module - Low-Profile Snap-Track with Provided Mounting Screws  ORB-BA-10008-APO Series 65 to Orbis Base Adapter 115  ORB-BA-50008-APO Orbis IS Adaptor 149  ORB-DB-00003-APO TimeSaver Diode Base 45  ORB-HB-00020-APO Orbis Heater Base 47  ORB-HT-11001-APO Orbis Heat Detector A1R - Standard 44  ORB-HT-11003-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - Standard 44  ORB-HT-11004-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - Standard 44  ORB-HT-11005-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - Standard 44  ORB-HT-11006-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - Standard 44  ORB-HT-11013-APO Orbis Heat Detector CS - Standard 44  ORB-HT-11015-APO Orbis Heat Detector A1R - With Flashing LED  ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED  ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED  ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED  ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED  ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED  ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED  ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED  ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED	MB-SDRT-CV		171
MB-SDRT-SM/C/R ABS Cover, 18Ga. CRS, Plated with 6" Conduit Knockouts, Top and Bottom  Multi-Flex Synchronisation Module - Metal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with White Wall Plate Cover  Multi-Flex Synchronisation Module - Metal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with Red Wetal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with Provided Research Provided Red Wetal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with Provided Red Wetal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with Provided Red Red Red Wetal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with Provided Red Red Red Red Red Red Red Red Red	MB-SDRT-SM/C	ABS Cover, 18Ga. CRS, Plated with 6"	171
MB-SDRT-SW/GMetal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with White Wall Plate Cover171MB-SDRT-SM/G/RMulti-Flex Synchronisation Module - Metal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with Red Wall Plate Cover171MB-SDRT-SM/G/RMulti-Flex Synchronisation Module - Low-Profile Snap-Track with Provided Mounting Screws171ORB-BA-10008-APOSeries 65 to Orbis Base Adapter115ORB-BA-50008-APOOrbis IS Adaptor149ORB-DB-00003-APOTimeSaver Diode Base45ORB-HB-00020-APOOrbis Heater Base47ORB-HT-11001-APOOrbis Heat Detector A1R - Standard44ORB-HT-11002-APOOrbis Heat Detector BS - Standard44ORB-HT-11003-APOOrbis Heat Detector BS - Standard44ORB-HT-11004-APOOrbis Heat Detector CR - Standard44ORB-HT-11005-APOOrbis Heat Detector CR - Standard44ORB-HT-11005-APOOrbis Heat Detector CS - Standard44ORB-HT-11013-APOOrbis Heat Detector CS - Standard44ORB-HT-11015-APOOrbis Heat Detector A2S - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11016-APOOrbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11016-APOOrbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11017-APOOrbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11017-APOOrbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11017-APOOrbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED44	MB-SDRT-SM/C/R	ABS Cover, 18Ga. CRS, Plated with 6"	171
MB-SDRT-SW/G/RMetal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with Red Wall Plate Cover171MB-SDRT-SM/TMulti-Flex Synchronisation Module - Low-Profile Snap-Track with Provided Mounting Screws171ORB-BA-10008-APOSeries 65 to Orbis Base Adapter115ORB-BA-50008-APOOrbis IS Adaptor149ORB-DB-00003-APOTimeSaver Diode Base45ORB-HB-00020-APOOrbis Heater Base47ORB-HT-11001-APOOrbis Heat Detector A1R - Standard44ORB-HT-11002-APOOrbis Heat Detector A2S - Standard44ORB-HT-11003-APOOrbis Heat Detector BR - Standard44ORB-HT-11005-APOOrbis Heat Detector CR - Standard44ORB-HT-11005-APOOrbis Heat Detector CS - Standard44ORB-HT-11013-APOOrbis Heat Detector CS - Standard44ORB-HT-11013-APOOrbis Heat Detector A1R - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11015-APOOrbis Heat Detector A2S - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11016-APOOrbis Heat Detector BR - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11016-APOOrbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11016-APOOrbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11017-APOOrbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11017-APOOrbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED44	MB-SDRT-SM/G	Metal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with	171
MB-SDRT-SM/T         Low-Profile Snap-Track with Provided Mounting Screws         171           ORB-BA-10008-APO         Series 65 to Orbis Base Adapter         115           ORB-BA-50008-APO         Orbis IS Adaptor         149           ORB-DB-00003-APO         TimeSaver Diode Base         45           ORB-HB-00020-APO         Orbis Heater Base         47           ORB-HT-11001-APO         Orbis Heat Detector A1R - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11002-APO         Orbis Heat Detector B2 - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11003-APO         Orbis Heat Detector B8 - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11004-APO         Orbis Heat Detector CR - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11005-APO         Orbis Heat Detector CS - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11013-APO         Orbis Heat Detector A1R - With Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11015-APO         Orbis Heat Detector A2S - With Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11016-APO         Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11017-APO         Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11017-APO         Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED         44	MB-SDRT-SM/G/R	Metal 2-Gang Mounting Chassis with Red	171
ORB-BA-50008-APO         Orbis IS Adaptor         149           ORB-DB-00003-APO         TimeSaver Diode Base         45           ORB-HB-00020-APO         Orbis Heater Base         47           ORB-HT-11001-APO         Orbis Heat Detector A1R - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11002-APO         Orbis Heat Detector A2S - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11003-APO         Orbis Heat Detector BR - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11005-APO         Orbis Heat Detector CR - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11006-APO         Orbis Heat Detector CS - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11013-APO         Orbis Heat Detector A1R - With Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11014-APO         Orbis Heat Detector A2S - With Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11015-APO         Orbis Heat Detector BR - With Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11016-APO         Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11016-APO         Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11017-APO         Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED         44	MB-SDRT-SM/T	Low-Profile Snap-Track with Provided	171
ORB-DB-00003-APO         TimeSaver Diode Base         45           ORB-HB-00020-APO         Orbis Heater Base         47           ORB-HT-11001-APO         Orbis Heat Detector A1R - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11002-APO         Orbis Heat Detector A2S - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11003-APO         Orbis Heat Detector BR - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11004-APO         Orbis Heat Detector BS - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11006-APO         Orbis Heat Detector CR - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11013-APO         Orbis Heat Detector CS - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11013-APO         Orbis Heat Detector A1R - With Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11014-APO         Orbis Heat Detector A2S - With Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11016-APO         Orbis Heat Detector BR - With Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11016-APO         Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11017-APO         Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED         44	ORB-BA-10008-APO	Series 65 to Orbis Base Adapter	115
ORB-HB-00020-APO Orbis Heater Base 47 ORB-HT-11001-APO Orbis Heat Detector A1R - Standard 44 ORB-HT-11002-APO Orbis Heat Detector A2S - Standard 44 ORB-HT-11003-APO Orbis Heat Detector BR - Standard 44 ORB-HT-11004-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - Standard 44 ORB-HT-11005-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - Standard 44 ORB-HT-11006-APO Orbis Heat Detector CS - Standard 44 ORB-HT-11013-APO Orbis Heat Detector CS - Standard 44 ORB-HT-11013-APO Orbis Heat Detector A1R - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11015-APO Orbis Heat Detector A2S - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BR - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BR - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED 44	ORB-BA-50008-APO	Orbis IS Adaptor	149
ORB-HT-11001-APO         Orbis Heat Detector A1R - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11002-APO         Orbis Heat Detector A2S - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11003-APO         Orbis Heat Detector BR - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11004-APO         Orbis Heat Detector BS - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11005-APO         Orbis Heat Detector CR - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11006-APO         Orbis Heat Detector CS - Standard         44           ORB-HT-11013-APO         Orbis Heat Detector A1R - With Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11014-APO         Orbis Heat Detector A2S - With Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11015-APO         Orbis Heat Detector BR - With Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11016-APO         Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11017-APO         Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED         44	ORB-DB-00003-APO	TimeSaver Diode Base	45
ORB-HT-11002-APO Orbis Heat Detector A2S - Standard 44  ORB-HT-11003-APO Orbis Heat Detector BR - Standard 44  ORB-HT-11004-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - Standard 44  ORB-HT-11005-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - Standard 44  ORB-HT-11006-APO Orbis Heat Detector CS - Standard 44  ORB-HT-11013-APO Orbis Heat Detector CS - Standard 44  ORB-HT-11013-APO Orbis Heat Detector A1R - With Flashing LED 44  ORB-HT-11015-APO Orbis Heat Detector A2S - With Flashing LED 44  ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED 44  ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED 44  ORB-HT-11017-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED 44  ORB-HT-11017-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED 44	ORB-HB-00020-APO	Orbis Heater Base	47
ORB-HT-11003-APO Orbis Heat Detector BR - Standard 44 ORB-HT-11004-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - Standard 44 ORB-HT-11005-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - Standard 44 ORB-HT-11006-APO Orbis Heat Detector CS - Standard 44 ORB-HT-11013-APO Orbis Heat Detector CS - Standard 44 ORB-HT-11013-APO Orbis Heat Detector A1R - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11014-APO Orbis Heat Detector A2S - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11015-APO Orbis Heat Detector BR - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11017-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED 44	ORB-HT-11001-APO	Orbis Heat Detector A1R - Standard	44
ORB-HT-11004-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - Standard 44 ORB-HT-11005-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - Standard 44 ORB-HT-11006-APO Orbis Heat Detector CS - Standard 44 ORB-HT-11013-APO Orbis Heat Detector A1R - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11014-APO Orbis Heat Detector A2S - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11015-APO Orbis Heat Detector BR - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11017-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11017-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED 44	ORB-HT-11002-APO	Orbis Heat Detector A2S - Standard	44
ORB-HT-11005-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - Standard 44 ORB-HT-11006-APO Orbis Heat Detector CS - Standard 44 ORB-HT-11013-APO Orbis Heat Detector A1R - With Flashing LED Orbis Heat Detector A2S - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11015-APO Orbis Heat Detector BR - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED 44 ORB-HT-11017-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED 44	ORB-HT-11003-APO	Orbis Heat Detector BR - Standard	44
ORB-HT-11006-APO Orbis Heat Detector CS - Standard 44  ORB-HT-11013-APO Orbis Heat Detector A1R - With Flashing LED 44  ORB-HT-11014-APO Orbis Heat Detector A2S - With Flashing LED 44  ORB-HT-11015-APO Orbis Heat Detector BR - With Flashing LED 44  ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED 44  ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED 44  ORB-HT-11017-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED 44	ORB-HT-11004-APO	Orbis Heat Detector BS - Standard	44
ORB-HT-11013-APOOrbis Heat Detector A1R - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11014-APOOrbis Heat Detector A2S - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11015-APOOrbis Heat Detector BR - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11016-APOOrbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11017-APOOrbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED44	ORB-HT-11005-APO	Orbis Heat Detector CR - Standard	44
ORB-HT-11013-APO Flashing LED 44  ORB-HT-11014-APO Orbis Heat Detector A2S - With Flashing LED  ORB-HT-11015-APO Orbis Heat Detector BR - With Flashing LED  ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED  ORB-HT-11017-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED  ORB-HT-11017-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED	ORB-HT-11006-APO	Orbis Heat Detector CS - Standard	44
ORB-HT-11014-APO Flashing LED 44  ORB-HT-11015-APO Orbis Heat Detector BR - With Flashing LED 44  ORB-HT-11016-APO Orbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED 44  ORB-HT-11017-APO Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED 44	ORB-HT-11013-APO	Flashing LED	44
ORB-HT-11015-APOFlashing LED44ORB-HT-11016-APOOrbis Heat Detector BS - With Flashing LED44ORB-HT-11017-APOOrbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED44	ORB-HT-11014-APO	Flashing LED	44
ORB-HT-11016-APO         Flashing LED         44           ORB-HT-11017-APO         Orbis Heat Detector CR - With Flashing LED         44	ORB-HT-11015-APO	Flashing LED	44
Flashing LED 44	ORB-HT-11016-APO		44
O bis Hard Barrell CC 1484	ORB-HT-11017-APO		44
ORB-HT-11018-APO Orbis Heat Detector CS - With Flashing LED 44	ORB-HT-11018-APO	Orbis Heat Detector CS - With Flashing LED	44
ORB-HT-11166-APO Orbis Heat Detector A1S - Standard 44	ORB-HT-11166-APO		44
ORB-HT-11167-APO Orbis Heat Detector A1S With Flashing LED 44	ORB-HT-11167-APO		44
ORB-HT-41001-MAR Orbis Marine Heat Detector A1R standard 128			128
ORB-HT-41002-MAR Orbis Marine Heat Detector A2S standard 128	ORB-HT-41002-MAR	Orbis Marine Heat Detector A2S standard	128
ORB-HT-41003-MAR Orbis Marine Heat Detector BR standard 128	ORB-HT-41003-MAR	Orbis Marine Heat Detector BR standard	128
ORB-HT-41004-MAR Orbis Marine Heat Detector BS standard 128	ORB-HT-41004-MAR		128
ORB-HT-41005-MAR Orbis Marine Heat Detector CR standard 128	ORB-HT-41005-MAR	Orbis Marine Heat Detector CR standard	128
ORB-HT-41006-MAR Orbis Marine Heat Detector CS standard 128	ORB-HT-41006-MAR		128
ORB-HT-41013-MAR Orbis Marine Heat Detector A1R with flashing LED 128	ORB-HT-41013-MAR	flashing LED	128
ORB-HT-41014-MAR Orbis Marine Heat Detector A2S with flashing LED 128	ORB-HT-41014-MAR	flashing LED	128
ORB-HT-41015-MAR Orbis Marine Heat Detector BR with flashing LED 128	ORB-HT-41015-MAR	flashing LED	128
ORB-HT-41016-MAR Orbis Marine Heat Detector BS with flashing LED 128 Orbis Marine Heat Detector CR with	ORB-HT-41016-MAR	flashing LED	128
ORB-HT-41017-MAR Orbis Marine Heat Detector CR with 128 flashing LED Orbis Marine Heat Detector CS with 129	ORB-HT-41017-MAR	flashing LED	128
ORB-HT-41018-MAR Orbis Mainter real Detector CS With 128	ORB-HT-41018-MAR		128
ORB-HT-51145-APO Orbis IS Heat Detector A1R standard 148	ORB-HT-51145-APO		148
ORB-HT-51146-APO Orbis IS Heat Detector A1R with flashing LED 148	ORB-HT-51146-APO		148
ORB-HT-51147-APO Orbis IS Heat Detector A2S standard 148	ORB-HT-51147-APO		148
ORB-HT-51148-APO Orbis IS Heat Detector A2S with flashing LED 148	ORB-HT-51148-APO	flashing LED	148
ORB-HT-51149-APO Orbis IS Heat Detector BR standard 148	ORB-HT-51149-APO		148
ORB-HT-51150-APO Orbis IS Heat Detector BR with flashing LED 148		flashing LED	
ORB-HT-51151-APO Orbis IS Heat Detector BS standard 148	ORB-HT-51151-APO	Orbis IS Heat Detector BS standard	148

Part number	Product description	Page
ORB-HT-51152-APO	Orbis IS Heat Detector BS with flashing LED	148
ORB-HT-51153-APO	Orbis IS Heat Detector CR standard	148
ORB-HT-51154-APO	Orbis IS Heat Detector CR with flashing LED	148
ORB-HT-51155-APO	Orbis IS Heat Detector CS standard	148
ORB-HT-51156-APO	Orbis IS Heat Detector CS with	148
ORB-HT-51157-APO	flashing LED  Orbig IS Host Detector A15 standard	
	Orbis IS Heat Detector A1S standard  Orbis IS Heat Detector A1S with	148
ORB-HT-51158-APO	flashing LED	148
ORB-MB-00001-APO	TimeSaver Base with continuity switch	45
ORB-MB-00001-MAR	Orbis Marine TimeSaver Base TimeSaver Base LX without	129
ORB-MB-00002-APO	continuity switch	45
ORB-MB-00012-APO	Orbis LX Base	45
ORB-MB-00019-APO	TimeSaver Deep Base	46
ORB-MB-50018-APO	Orbis IS Timesaver Base	149
ORB-OH-13001-APO	Orbis Multisensor Detector  Orbis Multisensor Detector With	44
ORB-OH-13003-APO	flashing LED	44
ORB-OH-43001-MAR	Orbis Marine Multisensor Smoke Detector	128
ORB-OH-43003-MAR	Orbis Marine Multisensor Smoke Detector with flashing LED	128
ORB-OH-53027-APO	Orbis IS Multisensor Detector	148
ORB-OH-53028-APO	Orbis IS Multisensor Detector with flashing LED	148
ORB-OP-12001-APO	Orbis Optical Smoke Detector	44
ORB-OP-12003-APO	Orbis Optical Smoke Detector With	44
ORB-OP-42001-MAR	flashing LED  Orbis Marine Optical Smoke Detector	128
ORB-OP-42003-MAR	Orbis Marine Optical Smoke Detector	128
	with flashing LED	
ORB-OP-52027-APO	Orbis IS Optical Smoke Detector  Orbis IS Optical Smoke Detector	148
ORB-OP-52028-APO	with flashing LED	148
ORB-RB-10004-APO	TimeSaver Relay Base	46
ORB-RB-40004-MAR	Orbis Relay Base	129
ORB-SW-10005-APO	Sav-Wire Base RT-3000 Ionisation Weatherproof Duct	46
RT-3000-N	Smoke Detector	159
RT-3000-P	RT-3000 Photoelectric Weatherproof Duct Smoke Detector	159
See page 173	Wireless Carbon Monoxide Alarm	173
See page 173	Wireless Smoke-Heat Alarm	173
SL-2000-N	SL-2000 Ionisation Conventional Dusct Smoke Detector	159
SL-2000-P	SL-2000 Photoelectric Conventional Duct Smoke Detector	159
SL-D2W-N	SL-D2W Ionisation Conventional Duct	159
SL-D2W-P	Smoke Detector  SL-D2W Photoelectric Conventional Duct	159
SL-DA4R-N	Smoke Detector SL-DA4R Ionisation 4-Wire Analogue	156
SI-DA4R-P	Addressable Duct Smoke Detector SL-DA4R Photoelectric 4-Wire Analogue	156
	Addressable Duct Smoke Detector SL-DAA Ionisation 2-Wire Analogue	130
SL-DAA-N	Addressable Duct Smoke Detector	156
SL-DAA-P	SL-DAA Photoelectric 2-Wire Analogue Addressable Duct Smoke Detector	156
XPA-AE-14008-APO	XPander Omni-Directional	69
XPA-AE-14009-APO	XPander Directional Aerial	69
XPA-AE-14014-APO	XPander Weather Resistant Omni- Directional Aerial	69
XPA-AE-14015-APO	XPander Weather Resistant Directional Aerial	69
XPA-CB-11170-APO	XPander Heat Detector and Mounting Base Rate-of-Rise (A1R) 57°C	66

Part number	Product description	Page
XPA-CB-11171-APO	XPander Heat Detector and Mounting Base Static (CS) 90°C	66
XPA-CB-12034-APO	XPander Optical Smoke Detector and Mounting Base	66
XPA-CB-13032-APO	XPander Multisensor Detector and Mounting Base	66
XPA-CB-14001-APO	XPander Sounder and Sounder Base (red)	68
XPA-CB-14002-APO	XPander Sounder and Sounder Base (white)	68
XPA-CB-14003-APO	XPander Sounder Visual Indicator (red) and Sounder Base (red)	68
XPA-CB-14004-APO	XPander Sounder Visual Indicator (amber) and Sounder Base (white)	68
XPA-CB-14005-APO	XPander Sounder Visual Indicator (clear) and Sounder Base (white)	68
XPA-CB-14016-APO	XPander Combined Sounder and Optical Smoke Detector	70
XPA-CB-14017-APO	XPander Combined Sounder and Heat Detector (Class A1R)	70
XPA-CB-14018-APO	XPander Combined Sounder and Heat Detector (Class CS)	70
XPA-CB-14019-APO	XPander Combined Sounder and Multisensor Detector	70
XPA-CB-14020-APO	XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (red) and Optical Smoke Detector	70
XPA-CB-14021-APO	XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (red) and Heat Detector (Class A1R)	70
XPA-CB-14022-APO	XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (red) and Heat Detector (Class CS)	70
XPA-CB-14023-APO	XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (red) and Multisensor Detector	70
XPA-CB-14024-APO	XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (clear) and Optical Smoke Detector	70
XPA-CB-14025-APO	XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (clear) and Heat Detector (Class A1R)	70
XPA-CB-14026-APO	XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (clear) and Heat Detector (Class CS)	70
XPA-CB-14027-APO	XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (clear) and Multisensor Detector	70
XPA-IN-14007-APO	XPander Loop Interface Unit	67
XPA-IN-14011-APO	XPander Input/Output Single Unit	67
XPA-IN-14012-APO	XPander Input/Output Dual Unit	67
XPA-MC-14006-APO	XPander Manual Call Point	68, 109
XPA-TE-14010-APO	XPander Survey Tool	67
XPA-WB-14036-APO	XPander Combined Sounder and Detector Base	70
XPA-WB-14037-APO	XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (red) and Detector Base	70
XPA-WB-14038-APO	XPander Combined Sounder Visual Indicator (clear) and Detector Base	70



### General Conditions of Sale

PP2102/2012/Issue 12

#### Apollo Fire Detectors Limited ('the Company') General Conditions of Sale

All contracts of sale by the Company shall be on and subject to these Conditions. "The Customer" is the person, firm or company set out on the reverse of these conditions.

"The Goods" are the goods of / or Services provided by the Company, details of which are set out on the reverse of these Conditions.

- 1.1 INFORMATION ABOUT GOODS Any description, specification or drawing published by the Company in relation to the Goods shall not form part of any contract of sale by the Company.
- 1.2 The Customer in assessing whether the goods are reasonably fit for any particular purpose for which it is purchasing them has not relied on the skill or judgement of the Company.
- 2.1 ORDERS No order shall be binding on the Company unless and until expressly accepted by the Company in writing.
- 2.2 No order given may be cancelled or amended unless agreed by the Company in writing
- 3.1 CONTRACT The Company shall sell and the Customer shall purchase the Goods in accordance with the written order of the Customer accepted by the Company in writing ("the Order") and with these Conditions (together "the Contract").
- 3.2 The Contract represents the entire understanding and supersedes any previous agreement between the Company and the Customer in relation to their subject matter.
- 3.3 The Contract shall not in any circumstances whatsoever be or be deemed to be affected by any previous dealings with the Company and any previous terms and/or conditions issued by the Company are superseded.
- 3.4 Where the Order Acceptance is on terms which vary from those set out in these Conditions, those terms shall prevail, but otherwise these Conditions shall be deemed to be part of the Contract.
- 4.1 PRICE The Price payable for the Goods shall be the price specified in the Order, provided that the Company may at any time before delivery, without notice, increase the Price.
- 4.2 The Price is exclusive of Value Added Tax and the Customer shall pay value Added Tax in respect of the Price at the standard rate prevailing at the date of delivery, together with all other taxes, duties or imports arising in connection with the cale.
- 5.1 PAYMENT Payment of the Price shall be made in pounds sterling at the office of the Company within 30 days from the date of invoice. All payments shall be made in full without deduction in respect of any right of set-off or counterclaim.
- 5.2 If the Customer fails to make due payment under the Contract, the Company shall be entitled to interest at the rate of 4% above the base rate of National Westminster Bank PLC from time to time on all outstanding sums from the date that payment fell due until payment is received.
- 5.3 If the Customer fails to make due payment under the Contract the Company shall be entitled to treat the Contract as repudiated by the Customer.
- 6.1 DELIVERY The Customer shall promptly, on request made at any time by the Company, provide the Company with any information or instruction it may require in order to supply the Goods.
- 6.2 Normal delivery terms are ex-works, despatch from Company works (where applicable) shall be deemed to be delivered to the Customer unless the Contract states otherwise.
- 6.3 Confirmed delivery dates are subject to credit being available at the proposed date of despatch. We will contact you if we are unable to ship because your available credit limit has been exceeded.
- 6.4 Where the Contract provides that delivery is the Company's responsibility:
   6.4.1 Any delivery time indicated by the Company is an estimate only and not an essential term of the Contract.
  - 6.4.2 The Company shall deliver the Goods to the agreed delivery address. Delivery shall be deemed to take place when the Goods arrive at the Delivery Address (before unloading).
  - 5.4.3 The Company shall not be liable for any damage to, deterioration in, or partial loss of the Goods in transit if the matter should have been apparent on a reasonable examination on delivery, unless the Company receives written notice thereof from the Customer within 7 days of delivery.
  - 6.4.4 Where the Company has made part delivery of the Goods it will not be taken under any circumstances to have agreed to waive any lien or right of retention on the remainder of the Goods or to give up possession of the whole of the Goods unless expressly so agreed in writing.
- 6.5 Where Customer has rejected any of the Goods or notified any damage or

- deterioration under this Condition 6, the Customer shall, if requested to do so by the Company, return the Goods to the Company within 7 days of such request.
- 7.1 RISK All risk in the Goods shall pass to the Customer on delivery.
- 8.1 TITLE RETENTION OF TITLE CLAUSES Notwithstanding delivery and the passing of risk, property in and title to the Goods shall remain with the Company and shall not pass to the Customer until the Company has received payment of the full price of (a) all Goods the subject of this contract and (b) all other Goods supplied by the Company to the Customer under any contract whatsoever. Payment of the full price shall include, without limitation, the amount of any interest or other sum payable under the terms of this and all other contracts between the Company and the Customer.
- 8.2 During such time as the property in the Goods remain in the Company the Customer shall store the Goods separately from all other goods and in such a way as clearly to indicate at all times that the said property remains in the Company. The Company's representatives shall be allowed to enter at all reasonable times upon any land or buildings on or in which the Goods may be situated for the purpose of inspecting the way in which the Goods are being kept.
- 8.3 During such time as the property in the Goods remains in the Company, the Customer in possession of the Goods shall hold the Goods as bailee of the Company and shall have power to deal with the Goods in normal course of its business.
- 8.4 If the Customer shall sell any of the Goods it shall hold all the proceeds of sale as trustee for the Company and shall (until payment of such proceeds to the Company) place such proceeds in a separate bank account and hold the same to the order of the Company.
- 9.1 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY All patent, design, trademark, service mark, copyright and other industrial or intellectual property rights of the Company of whatever nature in respect of the Goods, any of their constituent parts, their packaging or other material supplied with the Goods shall remain the absolute property of and vested in the Company.
- 9.2 The Customer shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Company against any and all loss, damage, claims costs and expenses whatsoever suffered or incurred by the Company in connection with any infringement of any patent, design, trademark, service mark, copyright or other industrial or intellectual property right of any other person in connection with the Company's use or application in relation to the Goods or possession of any material or information or instruction supplied by the Customer in relation to the Goods.
- 10.1 WARRANTY The Company warrants that save only as provided in the Conditions the Goods will on delivery correspond with the Company's specification in respect of them current at the time of delivery.
- 10.2 Provided that any defect in the condition or performance of the Goods is notified to the Company by the Customer within 10 years (5 years for carbon monoxide detectors) from the date of manufacture, the Company shall correct such defect or replace the Goods (at the Company's discretion) subject to the Customer consenting or procuring consent for access to the Goods by the Company's employees or sub-contractors to carry out any work under this clause. This undertaking is given and shall be accepted by the Customer in lieu of any other remedy.
- 10.3 The Company shall not be liable under clause 10.2 above if:
  - 10.3.1 The Customer makes any further use of the Goods after giving notice in accordance with clause 10.2;
  - 10.3.2 The defect arises because the Customer failed to follow the Company's oral or written instructions as to the installation, use, maintenance or cleaning of the Goods or (if there are none) good trade practice;
  - 10.3.3 The Customer alters or repairs the Goods without the Company's prior written consent;
  - 10.3.4 The defect arises as a result of fair wear and tear, wilful damage, negligence or abnormal storage or working conditions. For example, the Customer will be responsible for replacing parts that are expected to have a limited working life, such as batteries and rubber seals;
- 10.3.5 The defect arises as a result of electrical or power supply failure;
- 10.4 Any notice of defect in the condition or performance of the Goods given by the Customer under clause 10.2 shall be made in writing to the Company within a reasonable time of discovery.
- 10.5 The benefit of the warranty under clause 10.2 is not transferable.
- 11.1 LIABILITYThe implied terms in the Sale of Goods 1979 are excluded in respect of Customer's dealing otherwise than as consumer, except the implied terms about title.
- 11.2 Save only as provided in these Conditions the Company shall not be liable for any defect in the Goods caused by the manufacture of the Goods in

accordance with any material, information or instruction supplied or provided by the Customer. The Customer shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Company against any and all loss, damage, claims, costs and expenses suffered or incurred by the Company in connection with any such defect.

- 11.3 Save only as provided in these Conditions the Company shall not in any event be liable for any special, indirect or consequential loss. Damage, costs or claims including but not limited to loss or damage resulting from negligence and loss of profit or revenue.
- 11.4 The Company's aggregate liability to the Customer in respect of any and all causes of action arising at any time in connection with the Goods, the Contract or its other subject-matter shall not exceed 125% of the price of the defective goods, which sum the Customer agrees is reasonable.
- 11.5 These Conditions shall not exclude, restrict or limit any liability the exclusion, restriction or limitation of which is for the time being prohibited by legislation or any right or remedy in respect of any such liability.
- 11.6 Each of the exclusions, restrictions and limitations of the Company's liability in these Conditions shall be separate and severable from every other such exclusion, restriction or limitation. If a court or competent jurisdiction finds any such exclusions, restrictions and limitations to be unenforceable to any extent the exclusions, restrictions and limitations shall save to such extent remain in full force and effect.
- 12.1 USE AND SAFETY The Goods are designed only for use in accordance with the Company's operating and maintenance instructions in relation to the  ${\sf Goods}$ at the time of delivery. The Company warns that use, repair or adaptation of the Goods in any other manner may result in damage to the Goods or other property and/or affect the safety of the Goods.
- 12.2 No undertaking is given by the Company that goods will not infringe the Letters Patent or any other industrial property rights of any third party and the Customer accepts the goods on this understanding and agrees not to pursue any claim against the Company and to hold the Company harmless in respect of any alleged or actual infringement of such third party rights.
- 12.3 Save only as provided in these Conditions the Company shall not be liable for any loss or damage caused wholly or partly by the fitment to the Goods of any part, accessory or item of equipment which has not been manufactured or approved by the Company or by misuse of the Goods or failure to follow operating or maintenance instructions supplied by the Company. The Customer shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Company against any and all claims whatsoever in respect of any such loss or damage.
- 13.1 GOODS PURCHASED FOR RESALE In respect of any goods which are purchased by the Customer for resale, the Customer shall not apply its own trade or other marks to the Goods or their packaging without the written consent of the Company.
- 13.2 In respect of any Goods which are purchased by the Customer for resale, the Customer shall not alter or interfere with the Goods and shall comply with all applicable legislative and other requirements and standards and the Company's instructions in relation to the storage, handling and safety of the Goods. The Customer shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Company against any and all loss, damage, claims, costs and expenses suffered or incurred by the Company arising from any failure by the Customer to comply with this Condition.
- 14.1 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION If any of the events specified in Condition 14.2 occurs all monies accrued owing under the Contract shall become immediately due and payable and the Company shall be entitled at any time thereafter to terminate the Contract and any other contract between the Company and the Customer by notice and/or to suspend further deliveries of Goods the subject of any or all such contracts.
- 14.2 The events referred to in clause 14.1 are:
  - 14.2.1 the Customer makes default in or commits a breach of the Contract: 14.2.2 any distress or execution is levied upon the Customer's property or
  - assets:
  - 14.2.3 the Customer makes or offers or proposes to make any arrangement or composition with its creditors, any resolution or petition to wind up the Customer is passed or presented, any petition for an administration order in respect of the Customer is presented, a petition for a bankruptcy order is made against the Customer, or a receiver or manager of the Customer's undertaking, property or assets or any part thereof is appointed; or
  - 14.2.4 the Customer fails to provide any letter of credit, bill of exchange or other security requested by the Company.
- 15.1 FORCE MAJEURE Should the Company be prevented from or hindered or delayed in performing any of its obligations under the Contract by reason of strike, lock-out or trade dispute, acts of national or local government or other authority, Act of God, storm, tempest, fire, flood, explosion, accident, theft, civil disturbance, insurrection or war or by any other cause whatsoever beyond the

Company's reasonable control then the Contract may be suspended and/or cancelled (whether or not while suspended) by the Company without notice and the Company shall have no liability in relation to any failure by it caused by such prevention, hindrance or delay, or any such delay, suspension or cancellation.

- 16.1 ANTI-BRIBERY CLAUSE The Customer will:
  - 16.1.1 Comply with all applicable laws, regulations, codes and sanctions relating to anti-bribery and anti-corruption including, but not limited
    - 16.1.1.a Local and national laws in the territories in which it operates.
    - 16.1.1.b The UK Bribery Act 2010.
    - 16.1.1.c The US Foreign Corrupt Practices Act 1977.
    - 16.1.1.d The UN Convention Against Corruption.
  - Comply with the Halma plc Group Code of Conduct relating to bribery and corruption which may be found on the Halma website (www.halma.com).
  - 16.1.3 Have in place its own policies and procedures to ensure compliance with this Clause.
  - Ensure that all parties with which it is associated or who are providing 16.1.4 goods or services in connection with this Contract (including subcontractors, agents, consultants and other intermediaries) are aware of and comply with the requirements of this Clause.
  - 16.1.5 Maintain complete and accurate records of all transactions and payments related to this Contract and, on reasonable request, disclose details of those transactions and payments to the Company.
  - On reasonable request confirm in writing to the Company that it has complied with the requirements of this Clause and, if so requested, allow the Company to verify this compliance by way of an audit of its records.
  - 16.1.7 Immediately inform the Company if it suspects or becomes aware of any breach of this Clause by one of its employees, subcontractors, agents, consultants or other intermediaries and provide detailed information about the breach.
- 16.2 The Customer will indemnify, keep indemnified and hold harmless (on a full indemnity basis) the Company against all costs, expenses and losses that the Company incurs or suffers as a result of any breach by the Customer of any of its obligations under this Clause. This indemnity will not apply to any fine levied on the Company as a result of the Company's criminal liability.
- 16.3 If the Customer breaches this Clause the Company shall have the right to terminate this Contract without notice and with immediate effect and will be in no way liable to the Customer in respect of such termination for payment of damages or any other form of compensation.
- 17.1 GENERAL Each of the rights and remedies conferred on the Company by these Conditions shall be in addition and without prejudice to any other right or remedy which the Company may have under these Conditions or otherwise and in particular to any right to payment of all sums due or to become due in respect of the Goods.
- 17.2 No failure by the Company to enforce any of its rights under the Contract, or delay by the Company in enforcing any such rights, whether or not after knowledge of any breach of the Customer, shall constitute waiver thereof.
- 17.3 If any of these Conditions shall be held unenforceable, the remaining Conditions shall not be prejudiced thereby and shall continue in full force and
- 17.4 Save only as provided in these Conditions time shall not be or be deemed to be of the essence of the Contract.
- 17.5 The Contract shall be personal to the Customer and the Customer shall not assign any of its rights under the Contract without the prior written consent of the Company.
- 17.6 Any notice under the Contract shall be given by letter or by telex, facsimile transmission or cable confirmed by letter.
- 17.7 Any reference in these Conditions to any provision of legislation shall be construed as a reference to that provision as amended, re-enacted or extended at the relevant time. Words in the singular include the plural and vice versa. The headings in these Conditions are for convenience only and shall not affect their interpretation.
- 17.8 The Contract shall be governed by and construed in all respects in accordance with English law and the Customer shall submit to the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of justice in England in respect of any matters which may arise in connection with the Contract.
- 17.9 The Contract represents the entire understanding between the parties and supersedes any previous agreement between the Company and the Customer in relation to the subject matter.

April 2013





### www.apollo-fire.co.uk

#### **Apollo International**

Apollo Fire Detectors Ltd.

36 Brookside Road Havant Hampshire PO9 1JR UK

Tel: +44 (0) 2392 492412
Fax: +44 (0) 2392 492754
Email: enquiries@apollo-fire.com
Web: www.apollo-fire.co.uk
Russian Web: www.apollorussia.ru

#### Apollo GMBH

Am Anger 31 33332 Gütersloh Germany

Tel: +49 5241 33060 Fax: +49 5241 330629

Email: verkauf@apollo-feuer.com Web: www.apollo-feuer.de

#### Apollo America

Apollo America Inc.

25 Corporate Drive Auburn Hills Michigan 48326 USA

Tel: +1 (248) 332-3900
Fax: +1 (440) 510-0876
Email: SalesUSA@apollo-fire.com
Web: www.apollo-fire.com

#### Apollo Asia

Apollo (Beijing) Fire Products Co., Ltd.

No. 5 Industrial District North West Jia Jiugong Daxing District Beijing 100076 China

Tel: +86 10 6700 2715
Fax: +86 10 6700 2719
Email: info-china@apollo-fire.com
Web: www.apollo-fire.cn







